مكتبة قطر الوطنية Qatar National Library

من المصادر الإلكترونية في مكتبة قطر الرقمية ٢٠٢٢/٠١/١٨ تم إنشاء هذا الملف بصيغة PDF بتاريخ النسخة الإلكترونية من هذا السجل متاحة للاطلاع على الإنترنت عبر الرابط التالي: <u>http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_1000000884.0x0003a3</u> تحتوي النسخة الإلكترونية على معلومات إضافية ونصوص وصور بدقة عالية تسمح بإمكانية تكبير ها ومطالعتها بسهولة.

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧"

المؤسسة المالكة	المكتبة البريطانية: أوراق خاصة وسجلات من مكتب الهند
المرجع	IOR/L/PS/20/33
التاريخ/ التواريخ	۱۸۹۸ (میلادی)
لغة الكتابة	الإنجليزية في اللاتينية
الحجم والشكل	مجلد واحد (٦٣ ورقة)
حق النشر	غد معروف



حول هذا السجل

يتألف المجلد من تقرير كتبه الرائد الجراح جورج واشنطن برازير-كراي حول بعثته إلى سيستان في "مهمة تتعلق بتغشي الطاعون" للتحقيق في غلق طرق تجارة بلاد فارس-أفغانستان-بلوشستان "بحجة تفشي الطاعون" من أبريل إلى أكتوبر ١٨٩٧. ينقسم التقرير إلى خمسة أقسام، كما يلي:

- رحلة الذهاب: وصف عام للرحلة عبر صحراء بلوشستان الأوراق ٥-٧.
 - تاريخ عام للبعثة وأوضاع الأمور في سيستان الأوراق ٨-١٣٠.
- وصف للحُكام ذوي النفوذ ومواد متعلقة بإدارة سيستان الأوراق ١٣ظ-١٥و.

- رحلة العودة: استعراض للبنية التحتية للطرق والأفاق التجارية الورقتان ١٦-١٧.
 - استعراض للمستقبل الاستراتيجي والسياسي المتوقع الورقتان ١٢-١٨.

تتكون بقية المجلد (الأوراق ٢٠-٥٨) من ملاحق. يوجد جيب داخل الغلاف الخلفي يحتوي على خمس خرائط مطوية (الأوراق ٦٠-٦٤).

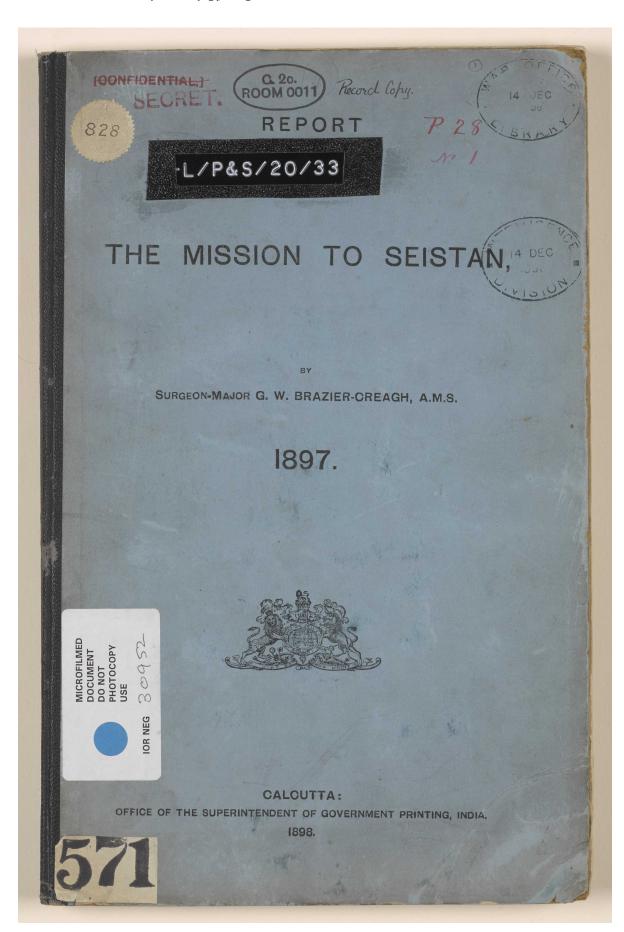
يحمل المجلد على الغلاف الأمامي خاتمين نَصهما "مكتب الحرب البريطاني. المكتبة. ١٤ ديسمبر ١٨٨٩" و "قسم الاستخبارات. ١٤ ديسمبر ١٨٨٩" على التوالي.

نشره في كلكتا مكتب ملاحظ المطبعة الحكومية، الهند، (١٨٩٨).



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [أمامي] (١٣٤/١)



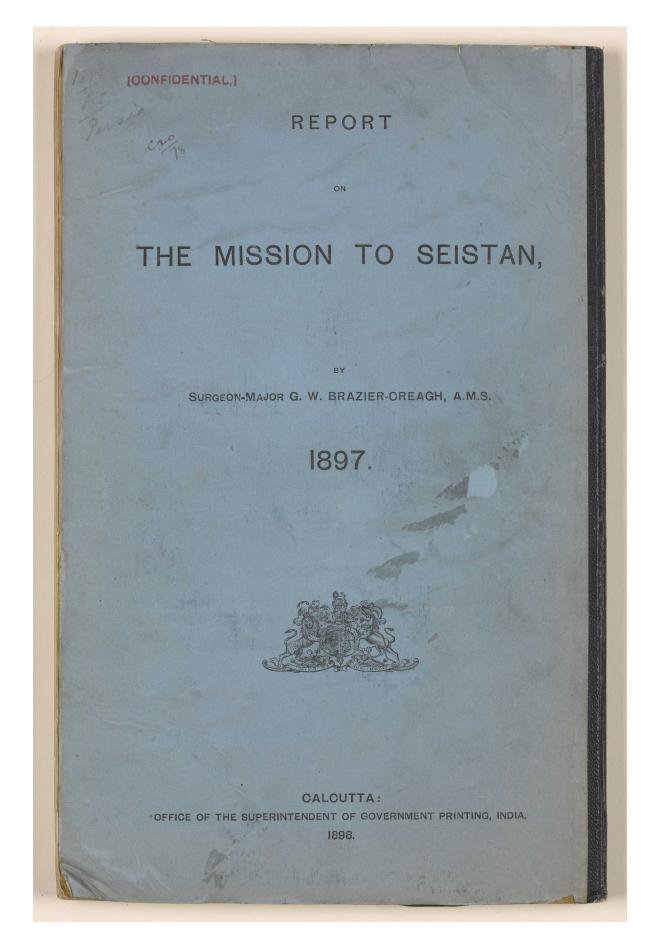


المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u> اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00002/العربية/http://www.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [خلفي] (١٣٤/٢)





المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [صلب] (١٣٤/٣)







"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [حافة] (١٣٤/٤)







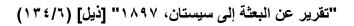
"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [رأس] (١٣٤/٥)





المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u> اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00006/العربية/http://www.



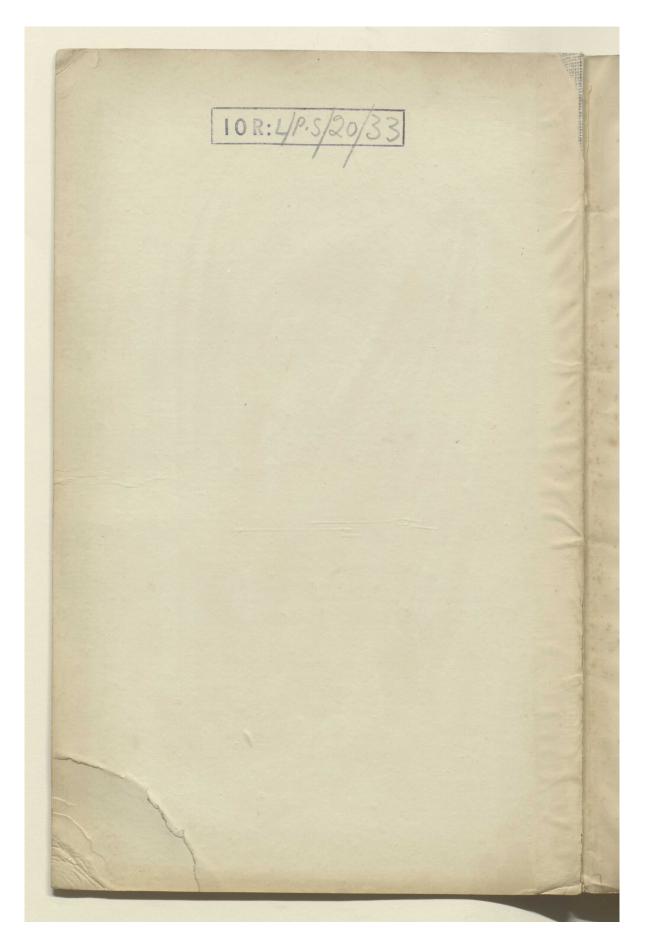






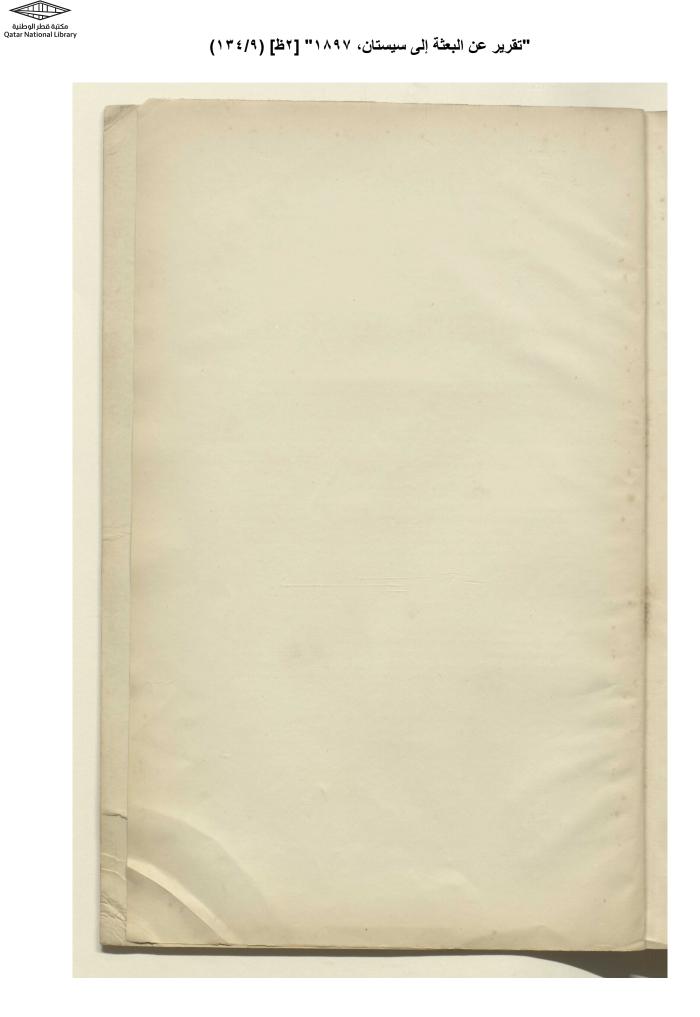
"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [أمامي-داخلي] (٧/٤٣٤)







LIBRARY HSILIN

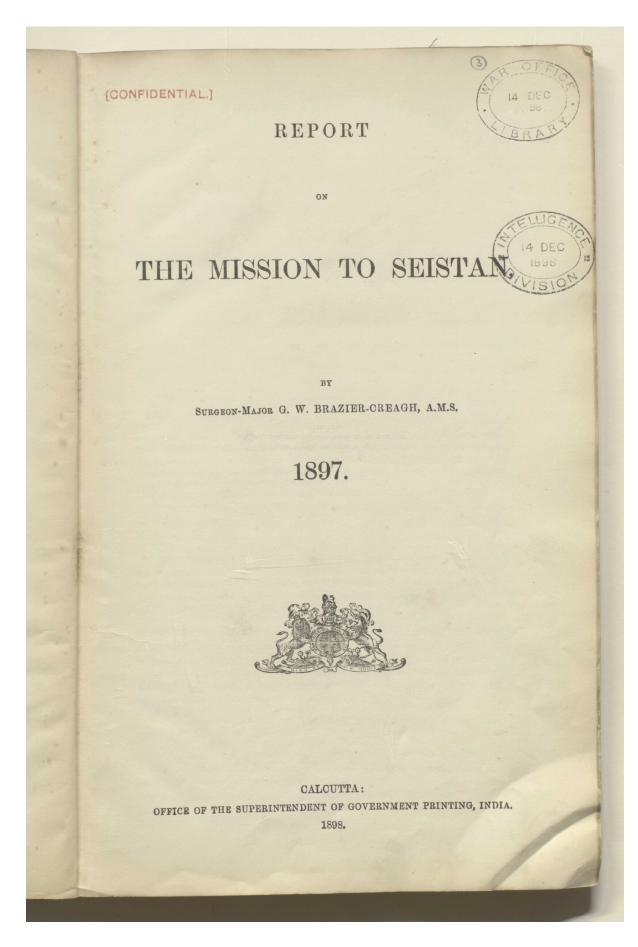


LIBRARY HSILIN



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣و] (١٣٤/١٠)



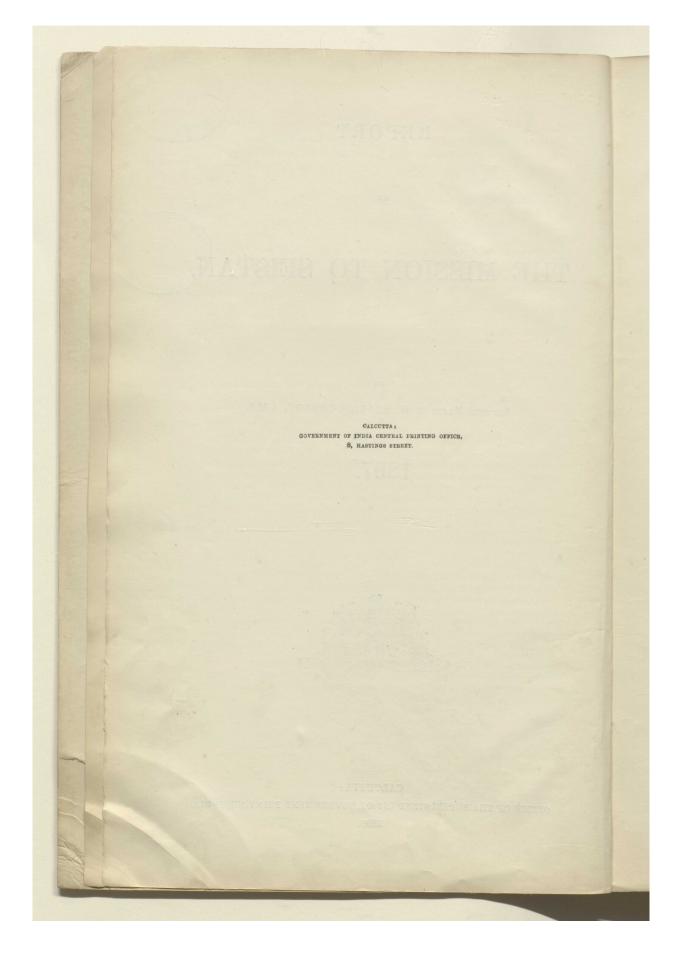


المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣ظ] (١٣٤/١١)







"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤] (١٣٤/١٢)

(4)

No. 22.

FROM

SURGEON-MAJOR BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S.,

То

THE SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, FOREIGN DEPARTMENT.

Dated PESHAWAR, the 12th March 1898.

SIR,

I have the honour to submit herewith a record of my mission to Seistan.

In forwarding this report I beg leave to point out that from the outset my orders were of a very ambiguous nature, merely stating "I was to proceed with utmost dispatch to Seistan. My primary duty would be to take and advise such general measures as may be possible to guard against risk of the importation of plague from Baluchistan, particularly by the Nushki-Chagai route."

It will, therefore, be seen that the above orders nominally appointing me on plague duty, in other respects gave me no definite instructions or insight as to what line to pursue.

After due consideration and before reaching Seistan, I fully realised that my mission, to be successful, involved other duties more important and intricate, and that my primary duty would be equalled, if not surpassed, by political ones in watching British interests, especially commercial interests, and the doings of the Russian agents in the country.

The diaries and letters forwarded from time to time, copies of which are attached and form Appendix A of this report, briefly describe all matters of urgency and importance affecting the mission. The general history of the mission embodied in this report describes in some detail the circumstances which guided my line of action throughout our sojourn in the country and journeys across Baluchistan.

I have had to write this report somewhat hurriedly and under difficulties, and regret any shortcomings.

I have not now the leisure necessary to properly compile the mass of intelligence work anent resources, routes, and other important matters collected; these will, at a more fitting occasion, be incorporated with the Gazetteers and Route-books of Seistan, Baluchistan and Afghanistan.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤ظ] (١٣٤/١٣)



I beg to express my thanks to the Government of India for the honour they have conferred on me by selecting me for such an important duty, and I hope I have discharged the functions of the office in a manner to justify the confidence reposed in me.

2

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient Servant,

G. W. BRAZIER-OREAGH, Surgeon-Major, A.M.S.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥و] (١٣٤/١٤)

REPORT

THE MISSION TO SEISTAN,

1897.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL ACCOUNT OF JOURNEY ACROSS THE BALUCHISTAN DESERT.

I left Quetta on the 6th April 1897 in accordance with telegraphic instructions from the Foreign Department directing me to reach Seistan with the utmost expedition.

My party and escort included Hospital Assistant Abas Ali, Surveyor Asgar Ali Beg, K.B., Sher Ali, clerk, Daffadars Muhammad Azim Khan and Ghulam Haidar with 12 sowars of the Sind Horse, Jamadar Jhanda Khan, with 15 Rustomzai Baluch levies, mounted on trotting camels, Sowar Mir Afghan, 9th Bengal Lancers (personal orderly), four servants, and seven syces.

We reached Nushki, 93 miles, on the 9th April. Here I was forced to halt one day, the local Sardars having intimated their desire to come in and salaam to me, as also to report a recent raid that had been committed, the result of a long-standing inter-feudal quarrel between the Rakhshani and Zagar Mangal tribes.

Next morning I held a darbar, at which were present Sardar Muhammad Ali Khan, Zagar Mangal, and his cousin Mir Mehrulla Khan, Bakhtiar Khan and his brother Mir Hasil Khan, Yar Muhammad, Jam Beg, Jamal Din, Chief, and his brother Kaim Khan, with several of their respective followers.

From the reports that reached me I learnt that Muhammad Ali Khan and Mehrulla, who had been entrusted with the charge of the passing kafilas by the Assistant Political Agent, Chagai, were the chief offenders.

As far as I could glean, local affairs appeared to be by no means in a satisfactory condition, and undoubtedly trouble seemed brewing; what subsequently followed bore out this conviction: Mir Mebrulla and his gang caused considerable trouble; the Nushki thana was burnt down, and a raid made at Mastung by Jaffir Khan. Happily, owing to the prompt and energetic action of Mr. Barnes, Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan, more serious trouble was frustrated.

Five long hot marches brought us to Dalbandin, 122 miles, on the 15th April. From here two routes were open to me, a northern one, via Ismail, Merai, Jhuli, Manzil and Amir Chah, and a southern via Asa, Zeh, Isa-Tahir, Mash-Kiga, and Amalaf. The latter route, though somewhat longer, was chosen, as being the least known, and consequently the more important to reconnoitre.

Mr. Barnes, too, recognizing the necessity of finding out the best routes and having a complete reconnaissance and survey of those best suited for the development of our commercial interests along this sphere, requested me to proceed by this little known route, unless some unforeseen obstacles arose to prevent my completing the reconnaissance. (5)



Leaving Dalbandin on the 17th April, having halted a day to hire some extra camels to carry water before facing the desert, we reached Kundi, 134 miles, without mishap, on the 22nd April.

This the first section of the route was over a weird, arid and barren stretch of sandy desert, unrelieved by a single interesting feature, nothing but a wast expanse of sandy plain and saltings, stretching away on all sides, apparently without limit till lost in yellow fiery haze and mirage. It can be dismissed in very few words, having no advantages whatever, strategical or otherwise, to recommend it. At Kundi I was delayed two days, being disappointed in the return of Zangi (guide) whom I had sent to convey a letter to Lieutenant Webb-Ware at Amir Chah.

Zangi knew the country well and had arranged to guide us across the Dasht-i-Guran and through the Amalaf hills. His detention was a source of considerable anxiety to me, as I had to fall back on the not too reliable guidance of a young Baluch camel-man in my caravan, who had only once travelled the route some five years back.

Pushing forward from Kundi on the 24th April we reached Kirtaka, 131 miles, on the 28th April, having halted one day to explore the Amalaf range.

This the second section of the route is over a much better line, being hard *pat* most of the way; water, too, is procurable at reasonable intervals and is of better quality than that met with on the first section of the route.

On the road to-day (28th April 1897) I was met by a caravan of merchants on their way back to Quetta. They informed me that on arrival at the Seistan frontier they were stopped and turned back by the Persian officials. No apparent reason was given for this step, and they further stated that the people of the country made no secret of the fact that the Persian officials were only acting up to the orders of the Russian Government, who had caused the routes to be closed by agreement with His Majestr the Shahin-Shah. to be closed by agreement with His Majesty the Shah-in-Shah.

The merchants appeared to be delighted to meet a representative of the British Sirkar, and at once appealed to me to help them in the matter.

They were already sadly dejected and disheartened at the loss they had sustained at having to retrace their steps, after undergoing great hardships in the course of their long desert journey from Peshin to Seistan, detention there some days, and now the return journey before them in this great heat.

The situation appeared to me to be a very serious one. There was no doubt that any delay to remedy such substantial grievances would have the effect of shaking the confidence of the people in the power of the British Sirkar, more particularly at a time like the present, when the country was in a not too settled state along this our newly acquired territory, so recently ceded us by the Indo-Afghan Boundary Commission of 1895-96.

Fully realising the importance of the matter, I wrote out a telegram (in cypher) there and then, which I despatched by an urgent messenger

Briefly, the purport of my telegram was " that I considered that the Tehran Legation should be moved and that the necessity of immediate action in causing routes to be opened was imperative."

to Quetta over the 480 miles of desert we had come. At the same time I en-

was to turn back with me, and that I would personally make an enquiry into their legitimate grievances and bring pressure to bear on the Persian authorities, which I had no doubt would induce them to change their line of action However, my efforts in this respect were fruitless, the merchants refused to return and proceeded on their way. A few months afterwards when news reached Seistan (through Sardar Purdil Khan, who had arrived from Tabas) that all restrictions as to trade and routes were removed, I had reason to con-gratulate myself on the result of my prompt action in despatching the tele-gram, for I immediately saw that Government had accepted my advice in the matter and that action had been taken at Tehran.

In a few days, when letters had passed between the Deputy Sartip and myself and I had succeeded in persuading him to issue orders re-opening the routes in accordance with the instructions from his father, which I knew he had received (but was concealing), the people both in Seistan and over the

مكتبة قطر الوطنية Oatar National Library



6

Helmand in Afghan territory were loud in praise of the British Sirkar, as it flew like "wild fire" round the country that the Sirkar Angrez had caused the routes to be re-opened,*

3

Starting again next morning we zig-zagged along the rugged, boulder-strewn skirts of the hills, crossing numerous broad scours, the outlets of the drainage from the Mirjawa, Kacha, and Lar ranges

Our frontier post Robat, 471 miles, was reached on 30th April.

The intervening distance between Quetta and the Persian frontier, a dis-tance of 527¹/₂ miles, was accomplished in 24 days, including five days' halt, averaging 22 miles per day or 273 miles per marching day.

This, too, over exceptionally bad going for the greater part of the journey, and in excessive heat, with indifferent, not to say bad, water at long intervals, is a test of what our native cavalry and heavily-laden camel corps can do when put to the pinch.

The length of the marches varied, all distances from 12 to 43 miles being covered each day, and I had not a sore-back amongst the animals on reaching Seistan.

Letters awaited me here from the Sartip, Deputy Governor, and from Colonel Yate, Her Britannic Majesty's Consulate-General, Meshed, with a copy of the order issued by the Governor-General of Khorasan to the Hashmut-ul-Mulk, directing him to receive me with all honours and render me all the assistance that I may require during my stay in Seistan, etc., etc.

The condition of the horses and transport on the completion of this exceedingly hot and rapid march necessitated a rest. Consequently a halt of a few days was made at Robat.

During this period I was able to make a complete reconnaissance survey of the surrounding hills and valleys, which are of considerable strategic importance affecting our trade routes and future policy towards Seistan.

Leaving Robat again on 6th May, at 7 miles we nicked in with, and followed along the main kafila route from Jalk and Sarhad to Seistan and Western Afghanistan, by no means a well supplied route in the all important matter of water, which is only met with at long stretches.

We reached Seistan, 94 miles, on the 9th May. This latter part of the journey to us appeared a regular high-way, after the lonely deserts and plains we had crossed; travellers and traders are free to come and go unquestioned, no restrictions being imposed on them similar to those affecting our Seistan-Quetta routes, instituted by the adverse influence of the Moscovite under the cloak of plague.

Incidents "en route."—The journey at this season of the year, as may be supposed, was intensely hot, added to which was a scarcity of water, which moreover was neither suitable nor palatable for equines, much less humanes.

Most of the old wells had either fallen in or had been filled in by sand drifts; the majority of them had been fould beyond description by years of fœcal and other matter which, saturating the ground in the vicinity of the wells, had percolated through, thus rendering the water positively dangerous for drinking purposes.

Though little if at all inhabited excepting by a few wild nomads, this in former days was a much frequented route, but owing to the *zulum* of Sir Nauroz Khan and the predatory proclivities of the Reki and Dawani *bad*mashes it fell into disfavour.†

Jalk riots.—Two marches from Nushki we camped by a kafila from Jalk (16 stages viá Reg-i-Wakab) en route for Nushki; they informed me of a serious disturbance in the Jalk district.

It would appear from their information the tribes are up in arms and resent the oppression of Mir Abdulla Khan, Governor.

 Vide Appendix A, letter No. 5, dated 14th July 1897, paragraphs 41 and 42, also letter No. 10, dated 28th
 August 1897, paragraph 8.—B.C. + I shall again refer to this section of the route. Strategically it is a much better line of advance than that by Amir Chah.-B.C.

A 2



It is reported that the Sartip of Bampur (my old friend Zain-ul-Abidin) had to proceed with a small force to quell the riot, but the embers are still smouldering and further trouble seems threatening.

Flight of locusts.—On the 20th April we encountered a flight of locusts on the Assa Reg desert, which not only covered the ground, but stretched away some 5 miles in a south-westerly direction.

They are now about to hatch, and on the completion of this interesting physiological process will no doubt migrate and do considerable damage.

Famine effects.—The few nomad shepherds and camel-men met along this desolate and sparsely inhabited route complained bitterly of famine and craved for flour or bread; their condition is very pitiable. They live chiefly on a tuber which grows in the sand dunes, of which there are two species, one resembling a carrot in consistency and beet-root in colour, the other somewhat resembles a mangel-wurzel, but is of a chocolate hue. This unappetising dietary, though nourishing as it undoubtedly must be, is eaten raw, occasionally being varied by a roast or boil, when it is then mixed with camels' or goats' milk. Locusts, of which there are now plenty and to spare, largely help to allay the pangs of hunger and swell the scanty pot.

The Damini and Perso-Baluch Boundary.—There exist considerable dissatisfaction and disappointment in Damini circles that they had not been included amongst the British subjects.

Had the Perso-Baluch boundary followed a more westerly alignment, say along the course of the Mirjawa river, or better still further west along the crest of Koh-i-Safed, a masterly political stroke would have been effected for the well-being and prestige of the Sirkar Angrez.

Such a boundary line, while securing us a well-defined, natural and strategic frontier, would have brought within our sphere of influence a *yagi* tribe, who have for years inwardly despised and hated the Kagars, defied their yoke, and fervently prayed to become allies of the *Daulat Angrez*.

The ignorance and lack of interest on the part of the Persian officials—in the persons of the local Governor Asadullah Khan and the Firman Farmai in this remote corner—were very prominently brought home to Lieutenant P. M. Sykes and myself during our tour through Persian Baluchistan in 1893 and 1894.

From experience gained during the above tour,* information to hand, when a guest of the Governor Asadullah Khan at Khwash, the capital of Sarhad, supplemented by more recent information given me by the chief of the Damini and neighbouring tribes, I have no hesitation in asserting my belief that the Persian authorities would welcome any relief which would rid them of these troublesome and yagi subjects, of whom they stand in great dread.

Their Sardar, Jahund Khan, does pretty much what he likes, raids the country, and refuses to pay *maliyat*, retiring when hard pressed to the fastness of Safed Koh, Mirjawa, and Amalaf ranges. He owes allegiance to none but Sardar Purdil Khan, head of the Sarbandi tribe, of whom the Damini are a sub-section.[†]

Khwash, the capital of Sarhad, on which now stands the new frontier fort (Persian), is the lawful territory of the Sarbandis of Seistan, the annexation of which by the Kagars has been the cause of the bitter hatred engendered against them by Jahund Khan and his followers who for eighteen generations have been independent.

Colonel Bell, V.C., in the report referred to at foot,[‡] sounded "the trumpet note of warning" on this and many other important points affecting our prestige and political relations in these remote parts, pointing out succinctly the necessary steps to be followed *re* boundary demarcations, etc., etc.

* Vide my report "A Reconnaissance through Persian Baluchistan and Bastern Persia, 1893-94," pages 78 and 79.-B.C.

† In proof of which I submit a letter from Jahund Khan to Sardar Purdil Khan, re raids-vide Appendix B, No. 9.-B. C.

‡ Notes on a Journey from Quetta to Trebizond, page 30, etc.-B. C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٧] (١٣٤/١٨)

A perusal of the works* noted, and the adoption of a line of policy on so sound a basis, might have served the members of the Perso-Baluch Boundary Commission, and prevented the adoption of so rapid a system of demarcation as drawing a boundary line across a section of country, of which rather more than one-half, and that the most important half, had not previously been even provisionally surveyed or reconnoitred to test the accuracy of details and learn the local condition of affairs.

The award of the Great King Solomon repeated.—As in the case of the "toe "of land stretching between Harmak and the Helmand, another supposed insignificant tractof country ceded to Afghanistan, so here again the "award of the Great King Solomon" seems to have been executed.[†]

The very alphabet of common prudence would suggest that some geo-graphical and other knowledge might have been of service in this boundary delimitation, nor is it quite clear what was "all the special information that was required which Lieutenant P. M. Sykes brought with him from Kerman." It certainly does not appear to have served as a reliable guide to those entrusted with the execution of the Perso-Baluch boundary, nor turned for the benefit of the Empire, "to such excellent account in the settlement of these most import-ant outstanding frontier claims" as Colonel Holdich would have us believe.[‡]

The weakness of this boundary line becomes all the more apparent as we leave Robat and approach Wavaila nala, in which is situated one of the most notable and much frequented shrines all over British and Persian Baluchistan, viz., Ziarat Malik Siah.

A little strategy and *finesse* with Asadullah Khan and Colonel Suliman "on whom the Persian Commissioner was wholly dependent," would have obtained for us a considerable slice of important territory west of the proposed Tehran line, or even the entire important valley of Mirjawa. That we did not secure this tract of country is a great pity; from the infinitesimal Persian interest in the locality and inhabitants, as also a personal knowledge of Asad-ulah Khan and Colorad Suliman. ullah Khan and Colonel Suliman, I have every reason for believing they would have offered feeble if any opposition had this point been pressed.

Advantages lost .- Such a concession amongst others would have secured to us a suitable site for military purposes, as well as a commanding position for our frontier post in the vicinity of Ziarat Malik Siah, on the important avenue to Seistan, instead of having it as now in an utterly useless position at Sar Robat, several miles outside the area of the main trade routes.

Advantages of Mirjawa.—Mirjawa shares with Ladis a reputation for healthiness and fertility, has a full and plentiful flow of perennial water with a considerable amount of arable land and good pasturage.

With the Daminis under our sphere of influence, who have always evinced a friendly feeling towards the Sirkar Angrez, and situated as they are on the fringe of our main kafila route, we would be in a position to once and for all check the depredations and lawlessness of this petty tribe, which the Persians plead inability to do, and, with the assistance of their influential Sardar, guard our newly-acquired frontier routes (both on the Afghan and Persian side) from further raids, particularly the long unprotected section of this route between Robat and Amir Chah, where most of the raids are perpetrated.§

Action and result of Persian authorities in closing the routes .- As reported in my secret telegraphic despatch from Kirtaka, under date 28th April 1897, the unjustifiable action of the Persian authorities (at instigation of Russia) in closing the Quetta-Seistan trade routes by refusing permission to all British traders to enter the country caused most disheartening effects, not to mention serious losses to those whose enterprise had prompted them to venture by these newly-acquired routes.

- * Wanderings in Baluchistan, Appendix B, pages 312 and 313 .-- B. C.
- + Vide Journey from Quetta to Trebizond, page 7 of Preface .- B.C.
- ‡ Fide Report on the Demarcation of the Boundary between Persian Baluchistan and Kalat .- B. C.

§ I have entered somewhat more fully into this matter than I at first intended, my apology for so doing being a conscientions knowledge of its importance and the trouble that may arise, as the situation fairly bristles with compli-cations.--B. C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٧ظ] (١٣٤/١٩)

Raid on British traders.—We met several traders on their return back thoroughly disgusted; one party, Barki Dad, and hi§men, a horse-dealer from Pishin (armed with a pass and letters from the Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan, to Her Britannic Majesty's Consulate-General, Meshed) had also the misfortune to be attacked by a band of marauders near Tazghi, two marches after we had parted with him. They escaped with their lives, but not before Barki Dad had been severely wounded and their animals and property all looted.

6



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٨و] (١٣٤/٢٠)

(8)

7

CHAPTER II.

GENERAL HISTORY OF THE MISSION AND CONDITION OF AFFAIRS IN SEISTAN.

Line of procedure on arrival in Seistan.—From information received en route I judged it politic before entering the capital to visit several large towns en passant and gather any local information of importance to guide my line of procedure, as my orders at the outset were somewhat ambiguous.

I had every reason to congratulate myself on this subsequently, for I picked up much of a secret and political nature which enabled me to steer clear of the innumerable quick-sands of Russo-Persian intrigue, and thus avoid falling under the fostering care of Russian spies who unfortunately surrounded Lieutenant Webb-Ware during his flying visit before my arrival.*

Arrival of the Mission at the Capital.—We reached Nasratabad on the 14th May and were duly received with the customary Persian éclat.

Our entry was so timed as to have all interchange of visits, etc., with the Persian officials over before the arrival of the Russian officers, who, I heard, were expected in a few days. In the afternoon of the day of our arrival the Deputy Sartip, accompanied by a large suite of officers, attendants, and sowars, paid me a visit, and were duly received by my escort with honour and salutes which not a little surprised and pleased them.

Fisit of the Deputy Sartip and Pillars of State.—After the usual greetings and service of tea and kaliun, I explained to him the nature of my visit (of which he had been previously apprised by his father, the Governor of Tabas and Seistan) and sought his cordial co-operation and assistance in the necessary steps to be taken to guard against the risk of the importation of plague into his country.

Though apparently under considerable restraint, both in their manner and utterance, there was no concealing the evident pleasure our presence afforded them all, and every assurance was given me by the Deputy Sartip of his desire to comply with my request and the orders he received from his father on this head, and for our treatment during our stay in the country.

Soon after their departure a Khassadar arrived from the Deputy Sartip to find out our daily requirements for the number of men and animals; accommodation was also offered us in the visitors' caravansari by the Bagh. This I courteously declined, as the situation and surroundings were very unfavourable for occupation by my party.

One Muhammad Akram Khan and his brother, Russian spies, were very kindly told off with express orders to look after our camp and assist me in every way. I declined *de bon grace* their assistance, pointing out that I had ample attendants of my own. As soon as all had withdrawn, I posted sentrices and once and for all prevented strangers visiting our camp surreptitiously.

Later on, a guard of eight men was supplied. To these I allotted a site at some distance, as I could not well send them back, though there could be no doubt with what kindly solicitous thoughtfulness they had been selected for us.

In the evening a large consignment of grain, cooked rations, with a varied assortment of sweetmeats, tea, sugar, ghee, fruit, etc., were sent as mamani, and in return I sent a gold lungi, a valuable watch, a pair of binoculars, a gold brooch (for the Deputy Sartip's mother), and an assortment of English stores, sweets, chocolates, biscuits, etc., all of which I was informed were much appreciated and gave the recipients some surprise as well as the natural oriental pleasure.

* It is only fair to point out that this could hardly have been avoided, as that officer did not receive for some considerable time after his departure from the country the confidential orders notifying Russian doing which had been forwarded to him,--B. C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٨ظ] (١٣٤/٢١)

8

Return visit and reception.—Next morning I paid my return visit, and long before the hour appointed there was quite a stir within the fort, and emissaries informed us preparations were being made for our reception.

On our approach the garrison manned the front wall of the fort, lined the roadway and gates, and accompanied by an escort of irregular cavalry which had been sent to meet us preceded by a band (playing a national hymn) we approached the citadel. On dismounting at the Darbar Hall, midst much bowing and scraping, I was ushered into the presence of the Deputy Sartip, who was surrounded by the Pillars of State, officers, soldiers, and attendants, a pompous and remarkable collection of very ill-clad and uncleanly people as unmistakably demonstrated in such weather.

We conversed for some considerable time on various subjects, but it was very evident mine host was ill at ease, and though apparently desirous to frankly reply to my questions, the restraining signs and influence of those around prevented his doing so; conversation in consequence was at times strained, and evasive answers given for and put into the mouth of the Deputy Sartip.

At this as well as all subsequent public interviews I avoided all reference to political matters affecting the country, although repeated attempts were made to probe my feelings.

On enquiring the reason of and affecting surprise at British merchants (with letters and pass to Her Britannic Majesty's Consulate-General, Meshed) being prevented from entering the country and proceeding further on their journey, and other restrictions imposed on kafilas from Nushki and Chagai without any evidence of plague or illness which did not affect kafilas from Jalk, Sarhad or Bam-Narmashir, who were free to come and go unmolested, I was informed "that all orders on the subject directly emanated from His Highness the Shab, and that they (officials) had simply to comply with the royal mandate imposed on them, that as far as they were personally concerned everyone in the country much regretted the closure of the routes, as it stopped all their trade, and the surplus grain would rot."

I was even naïvely asked why the Sirkar Angrez permitted it, a significant question, as everyone knew it was the Russians who had caused the routes to be closed on account of commercial jealousy, and the recent boundary lines by which the British Sirkar was able to have her frontier post at Robat so near Persia.

Before taking my leave I fully explained all the measures that the Indian Government had successfully taken to protect her Muhammadan and other subjects, and to prevent epidemic disease of all sorts spreading, not only within her own gates and portals, but on the channels and high-roads leading to and from other neighbouring countries, at the same time expatiating on the large amount (crores of rupees) annually spent by the British Government to protect Hardwar and other notable places of pilgrimage, clearly pointing out the infinitesimal possibility of plague reaching either Persian Baluchistan, Seistan, or Afghanistan, and at the same time making a strong point of the great hardships and loss such a step (closure of routes) caused their Indian co-religionists who were now in trying heat crossing the deserts to complete a pilgrimage to "Meshed the Sacred," * and others for trade purposes.

All this it was plainly noticeable was a great surprise, but was received with evident satisfaction by all present.

At the outset all my endeavours to persuade the Deputy Governor to impose quarantine and let all traders, pilgrims, etc., proceed onwards, or enter the country after a reasonable detention on the frontier, were treated with opposition; each appeal met with the same reply "he had no power to do so, His Highness the Shah having issued orders to close the routes." When all efforts failed, I made a vigorous religious appeal to the Mujtahid (High Priest).

* Several parties of Hazaras and others were met on the outward and return journey, proceeding on pilgrimage to "Meshed the Sacred,"-B. C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [90] (١٣٤/٢٢)

9

9

ostensibly on behalf of the poor Shiah pilgrims, and the hardships a long deten-tion or return would cause them; this had the desired effect, the High Priest supported my representations, and all objections on the part of officials were overridden.

I would here point out that orders anent the re-opening of the Seistan-Baluchistan routes were only received by me on the 22nd July 1897 (per Colonel Yate's letter, Meshed, dated 4th June 1897), over a month after the departure of the Russian Medical Officer and over two months after my arrival in the country. It will therefore be seen I was working all this time completely in the dark, which required considerable tact and *finesse*. At an interview with the Deputy Sartip on the 18th July 1897, he denied having received any orders about the routes up to date. Now I knew for a fact Sardar Purdil Khan had given them to him some days previously, as also a despatch for me from Colonel given them to him some days previously, as also a despatch for me from Colonel Yate with a copy of the same orders. The latter were sent me on the 22nd July, and doubtless would have been detained longer had I not received secret intelligence from the Sardar of their delivery at Nasratabad.

Here we have an illustration that the usual Persian system of diplomacy was being pursued.

The reins of Local Government.-" Mir Mahsum Khan," Deputy Sartip, the only legitimate son of Sartip Ali Akbar Khan, Governor of Tabas and Seistan, with his mother, rule Seistan in the father's interest.

He is but a boy and puppet in the hands of staid and crafty officials who lean more towards the Birjand than Tabas rule, and are one and all recipients of Russian pay and favours. The Lady Ali Akbar, mother and co-ruler with the Deputy Sartip, is a sister of Sirdar "Syed Khan," Chief of Naroi Baluch (a large clan), a man of enlightened views and having considerable influence and property.

The "most beautiful" mother of the Sartip, as she is styled, is considered The "most beautiful" mother of the Sartip, as she is styled, is considered to be a clever, intelligent and well-educated woman, and judging by the letter in Appendix A,^{*} we might truly style her sexu farmina viro ingenio. She is reported to have been present (behind the purda) at all interviews and visits that I paid to her son, as well as to have dictated the diplomatic letters which passed between us when attempts were made to drive us out of the country by the crafty Pillars of State, at the instigation of Russian Agents. *Relationship of Birjand with Tabas and Seistan rule.*—Mir Alum Khan, the father of the Governors of Birjand and Tabas and Seistan, had three wives by whom he had three sons, viz.:—

wives by whom he had three sons, viz .:-

(1) Ali Akbar Khan (the eldest son), Hashmat-ul-Mulk.

(2) Ismail Khan (second son), Showkat-ul-Mulk.

(3) Ibrahim Khan (third son), Amir Punj, Ghain Troops.

During Mir Alum Khan's life he deputed the eldest son as Deputy Governor of Seistan when he was himself at Birjand.

The second son was appointed Amir Punj in command of the Ghain forces with the rank of Sartip under his father.

As Mir Alum breathed his last (in 1891), he decided that "he who had Seistan must keep it," and "he who had always been at Birjand must have Ghain"; the younger (Ismail Khan) who was a minor,[†] he deputed to the charge of Showkat-ul-Mulk, the elder brother.

A report of the dying man's wishes was accordingly submitted to His Highness the Shah, and soon after his death sanction in accordance with the above arrangement was duly granted by letters patent.

Ali Akbar Khan had reason for believing undue influence had been brought to bear on his father during his (Ali Akbar's) absence as Governor of Seistan, and not being satisfied with the hereditary distribution by which all Ghain province was left to his younger brother, with whom in earlier days he had not been on good terms, immediately (on the death of his father) proceeded to Tehran to set forth his claim to the Governorship of Ghain.

† About the same age as the Deputy Sartip, Seistan.-B. C.

1068 F. D.

^{*} Vide Appendix A, Diary No. 5, paragraph 43, dated 14th July 1897 .- B. C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [64] (١٣٤/٢٣)

10

At first, on arrival at Tehran, he was informed that the orders could not be cancelled or interfered with, but after a few days and by judicious presentation of *peshkhish* at court, it was arranged that he should have the Governorship of Tabas with permission to depute his son Mir Mahsum Khan as Deputy Sartip of Seistan.

This appointment, to Ali Akbar, was a great success after his first failure, and a distinct gain over his brother, whose opposition was directed dead against him (Ali Akbar) regarding the appointment. He returned from the capital happy and pleased with his success and the honours that had been conferred on him during his visit.

The appointment of Ali Akbar to Tabas and bis son to Seistan was a jar to the feelings of Ismail Khan, who had set his heart on other arrangements, and as counter to his young nephew Mir Mahsum being appointed Deputy Sartip of Seistan, he got their younger brother Muhammad Ibrahim Khan (minor) appointed Sartip of the Ghain forces under himself.

Muhammad Ibrahim Khan is the heir-apparent to the Governorship of Ghain, as his elder brother (Ismail Khan, Showkat-ul-Mulk) has no sons.

As Mahsum Khan was a minor, his mother, being an exceptionally clever woman, was put in charge of him, and her brother Sardar Syed Khan, Naori Baluch, was also deputed to assist them in the administration of Seistan. Such was the arrangement made by Ali Akbar in 1891 before he proceeded to Tabas to take up his new appointment as Governor there.

Birjandi & Co.'s meddling.—All went well for some time in Seistan under Syed Khan's stewardship till Russian and Birjand influence began to work hand in hand, so much so that Ismail Khan, who is Amir Punj and responsible for the garrison of Seistan, sought a means of meddling in affairs under the guise of Amir Punj.

The natural rivalry between co-wives of Ali Akbar Khan has led the mother to believe that with her husband—who has not seen her for some years—her son, the Deputy Sartip, is not the favourite son, in consequence of which she plays into the hands of the uncle Ismail Khan and the Naib-ul-Hakumat.

Far be it from me to cast one suspicion of a blot on the character of even a Persian lady, but "Mother Grundy" makes free use of this lady's name, coupling it with that of the Naib-ul-Hakumat.

Syed Khan (her brother) himself told me in conversation to what extent he was annoyed with his sister and the Naib, and that Ali Akbar was doubtful of his wife's *boná fides* in the administration of Seistan.*

A plot was hatched to get rid of Syed Khan, some Parsiban tribes were bribed to prefer claims against him, the result being the appointment of a Ghaini (in Russian pay) in the person of Ali Yar Khan Naib-ul-Hakumat.

There is no secrecy about the enmity (fermented by Russian intrigue) existing between the brothers, Ali Akbar and Ismail Khan, for years. The latter is considered to be jealous in all matters of the former, and seeks to do him injury.

The following qualities are attributed to these brothers :--Ali Akbar Khan is considered an "able but blood-thirsty man," Ismail Khan "an avaricious and unjust one."

The inhabitants of Seistan, though very discontented, are more partial to Ali Akbar and resent the interference of the brother in local affairs, whereas the officials and garrison who are mostly inhabitants of Ghain naturally look on Ismail Khan, their own Governor, as the all powerful being, so it is a case of "pull devil, pull baker."

Progressive policy of Russia, her agents and their doings.—I was by no means surprised on arrival in Seistan to find what ascendancy the Russians had gained in the country, for during my former tour throughout South-Eastern Persia, and while at Kerman (the most important trade centre south

* My informant was well up in Seistan scandal, of which he had an inexhaustible store, some hardly fitted for ears polite.-B. C.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٠٠و] (١٣٤/٢٤)

11

of Meshed), I had heard much of Russian designs and policy, particularly affecting the little Seistan oasis.

For the past four years since the visit of Lieutenant the Honourable H. D. Napier, Russian activity has been very manifest, as will be seen from what follows; this activity too is not limited to Seistan, but extends all along the Perso-Afghan frontier up to Meshed, news-writers and agents being established at all the important trade centres, *viz.*, Neh, Birjand, Tabas, Khaf, and Turbat-i-Haidari.

Their unjustifiable action in co-operation with the Tehran Court in having the Perso-Afghan-Baluch routes closed "under the mantle of plague," was a mere subterfuge, a blow aimed at choking in it infancy our Indian trade on this side or the re-opening of the old Khorasan-Sind routes, and our endeavour to resuscitate a large trade which at one time actively prevailed with India, and had only died out consequent on the hostile tariffs in Russian Central Asia and Afghanistan.

Sanitary posts and dák arrangements.—Amongst a community who were perfectly apathetic as far as plague was concerned, I saw at the outset how hopeless it would be to rely on any official assistance, either for the establishment of posts of observation or precautionary measures, and therefore determined to act in this matter independently. My surmise on this head was confirmed by the expression of a leading Baluch Sardar (with British sympathies) who paid me a secret visit a few days after arrival, viz., "the very walls have ears, Sahib, and you dare not trust anyone."

My first step was to secure the assistance of a reliable Baluch Sardar and Mulla, and in conjunction with them I established a sanitary post of inspection under my own sowars at Girdi (half way between Seistan and Robat), at Killah-i-Nao, and Daulatabad, two important entrepôts on the southern borders of Seistan.

By this arrangement I was, metaphorically speaking, "killing two birds," etc., etc., as it ensured the safe and prompt transmission of my despatches across the intervening desert to our frontier post at Robat.

Persian doctor's visit to Nasratabad.—On the day following Lieutenant Webb-Ware's departure from Seistan, a Persian doctor, named Abdul Rahim Khan (said to have been trained in the Paris Medical Schools), arrived from Tehran viá Meshed at Nasratabad and stayed a few days.

At first it had been arranged that this doctor should accompany some Russian officers from Meshed, but the latter not having reached Meshed in time, the former came on alone.

He was reported to have been very pompous while at the capital and to have bullied the authorities for permitting English officers and men to come into the country.

It was stated he was in Russian pay and had sent a lot of exaggerated reports about the ravages of plague in Quetta and Kandahar, as also about the magnitude of Lieutenant Webb-Ware's expedition and the number of men he had brought across the desert.

It afterwards transpired that in consequence of the Russian Legation having got wind that an English army surgeon was deputed to Seistan, and on the representations of Her Britannic Majesty's Chargé d'Affaires at Tehran, anent escort, etc., their tactics were altered, and a Russian medical officer was ordered to visit the country in the place of Russian military officers who at first were deputed to assist the Persians in the carrying out of quarantine measures.

These Russian officers subsequently came to Birjand, where they remained some considerable time, during and after the stay of the Russian medical officer in Seistan.

In addition to the adverse influence exerted by the Naib-ul-Hakumat as previously pointed out, one Mirza Muhammad Rahim Khan, otherwise known as "Khan Meshedi," has for the past three years been, without any secrecy, appointed news-writer in Seistan. In 1896, he was fined 50 krans by the Deputy Sartip for a rape case committed by him in Hussainabad; having paid

2



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٠ظ] (١٣٤/٢٥)

12

the fine he left the town for some time and visited Meshed, returning with a letter from the Russian Consul General, Meshed, stating he was a Government official and was not to be interfered with, whereon the fine was remitted. He also had authority from the Russian Consulate at Meshed to purchase a site for a house, and to manage to build it as quietly and speedily as possible without giving rise to suspicion.

Construction of Russian Consulate Residency.—Two acres of ground were allotted at a nominal ground rent of Rs. 60 and the building started in November 1896; consequent on inclement weather, the work was temporarily suspended in December, but re-commenced in January 1897, and was completed for occupation in March for some Russian officers who were to come there.

The expenditure up to date exceeds Rs. 2,000, but it was reported the Russian Government purpose to extend the buildings, adding additional stabling and out-offices, which will come up to considerably more.

Russian Oficer's visit.-On the 8th May, Docteur Bolestav Milascheoski, Officer du Corps de Medicin, accompanied by an escort of eight cossacks, arrived at Nasratabad.

He received the same hospitality and attention as had been given to us.

Next morning I received a visit from the Naib-ul-Hakumat who made profuse apologies for not being able to visit me earlier, owing to indisposition a polite evasion of truth, as I knew for a fact, that accompanied by the news writer, he had left Nasratabad the day previous to my arrival in order to meet the Russian officers three marches out.

The object of his visit was ostensibly to find out my views and learn if I purposed visiting the officer.

The Persians, in common with all Asiatics, are no whit different to Westerns in their notions and reverence for precedence, rank, etc., and from feelers thrown out it required no magician's wand to reveal the fact that I, as first comer, was expected to pay the first official visit.

Knowing how much, in a matter of precedence, was at stake in the eyes of all the country, I affected great surprise at the presence of a Russian officer, remarking "I could not understand an officer of another power coming into a zone of which I had been placed in medical charge of by joint agreement of the Persian and my Government, more particularly as I was given to understand that the officer was a confrère, and such was contrary to the spirit of professional etiquette without first having apprised me of his intended visit."

However, I begged the Naib to convey my respects, and say that if any representative of the Czar had come into the country, it would afford me the greatest pleasure to receive him.

That evening I received a courteous message from the officer, requesting me to appoint an hour that he might call, which was duly done.

On the 20th May the Russian officer paid me an official visit, and all preparations had been previously made to receive him with full honours.

He remained two hours; the orders and views (re plague) of our respective Governments formed the chief subject of conversation.

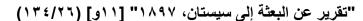
Next day I paid my return visit, and was not a little surprised when ushered into a large and pretentious house (in Hussainabad) which had undoubtedly been constructed with some ulterior purpose than that which it was supposed to be.

It was easily seen the architecture and surroundings had been designed with a view to other than Persian occupation, and the Russian medical officer and his party were cosily housed during their stay, much to the envy of his English confrère and party who sweltered in the narrow limits of field service tents.

The Russian officer remained 21 days in the country, throughout which time a mutual spirit of respect and good fellowship existed between us, and most favourable and cordial relations were cemented.

Happily I was in a position to frequently entertain him, having with that object brought a quantity of English stores.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة



13

I was so far fortunate in making him view matters in such a different light as not to send in his despatches a repetition of the exaggerated reports about the ravages of plague in Quetta and Kandahar which the Persian doctor had done.

His being an officer and a gentleman of enlightened and advanced professional knowledge, made things easier, but he appeared to be hampered with secret orders. From what transpired there could be no doubt of the nature of his visit, and that he came with the express object of enhancing Russian prestige, to push Russian trade, decry and preach against British trade, prestige, etc., as also with a view of crossing the deserts south of Seistan and penetrating on our newly-acquired frontier by Malik Siah Koh.

He made repeated suggestions and requests for permission to visit my posts and satisfy himself "by order of his Government" that all quarantine arrangements were satisfactory.

In a friendly manner I protested, and informed him I could not tolerate any breach of professional etiquette or interference in any way with my duties, that the Government of India had given me a free hand in the matter of expenses, etc., etc., to make all the arrangements I considered necessary, which at great labour had been carried out.

Russian Officer's tour.—During his stay the officer made a short tour along the villages in the south of Seistan (*vide* Despatch No. 3, dated 7th July 1897), and at one village he frightened the officials and inhabitants by threatening to have them punished for permitting traders to come into the country; during this tour he also preached and decried English polities, trade, and the quality of our goods.

A fruitful source of seditious preaching was that the British Government were now throwing the plague-stricken people alive into the seas at Bombay, Karachi, etc., and burning the houses and people affected. This widespread belief which was being circulated was a great source of political mischief, for the natural inference was that the British rule was a curse instead of a blessing to Muhammadans:

I returned by the same route the Russian officer had travelled over and took a favourable opportunity of inviting him to dinner on return to Nasratabad. At this interview I told him of what I had heard, expressing astonishment at his action, stating "I did not think it compatible with the dignity of a professional office to adopt such a line, and possibly foment trouble between two powers; that we were not there for political purpose, as far as my orders were laid down."

I requested an immediate discontinuance of his procedure, stating "the Government of India, as far as I knew, had no desire to interfere in the politics or independence of her neighbouring countries so long as her interests were not interfered with, nor, on the other hand, did I think she would tolerate any other power adopting such a $r\delta le$."

Furthermore, I pointed out the more rational and broad-minded view to keep in sight was that there could be no objection to English trade and goods having the same mart as Russian.

To the credit of the Russian officer, be it said, he complied with my protests, or at least I concluded he did so, for no further complaints reached me, and up to the evening of his departure, we had almost daily exchanged friendly visits.

He gave me his assurance on more than one occasion that he concurred with me in thinking that plague was most unlikely to come into the country, but that his Government would not be satisfied or believe in any representations to the contrary made by him until the epidemic had entirely disappeared from India.

He stated he would have to remain at Birjand for further orders, which he did for some months and subsequently for a further period at Turbat-i-Haidari, as several friendly letters passed between us from each place.

The unfortunate contretemps reported in my Secret Despatch No. 3, dated 7th July 1897, had something to do with the hasty departure of the Russian

مكتبة قطر الوطنية Oatar National Library



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١١ظ] (١٣٤/٢٧)

14

officer from the country, for on his first arrival he came to stay for an indefinite period, he informed me.

Loss of the Russian Posts.-In the early part of June the Russian dâk from Birjand mysteriously disappeared, which caused great anxiety in the Russian party.

The courier, a Baluch, could not be found and was never traced or the dâk recovered.

Mission Postal arrangements.-In the face of such mishaps it is satis-factory to report that not a single hitch occurred in the transmission of all comnucleations during the absence of the mission, which goes to show the postal arrangements were very thoroughly carried out by the dåk runners employed by the Political Officer, Chagai, and myself. This too, I might point out, over a lengthy and desolate tract of country where, in addition to no inconsiderable danger, extreme heat and a paucity of water had to be contended against.

My northern communication with Colonel Yate, Her Britannic Majesty's Consulate, Meshed, was for several months dangerous. I dared not trust any communication of importance to the local dâk runners, nor could I, for several reasons which it is unnecessary here to state, establish communication with my own sowars over so long and barren a stretch of intervening country.

Not till September * was I able to establish with any safety communications with Meshed. Even then, owing to the immense difficulties to be over-come, I deemed it not only prudent but safer to send all communications to Quetta for transmission by the usual dåk bag viá Kandahar and Herat.

The grant of Rs. 600 per month allotted by the Government of India for maintaining communications with me enabled Lieutenant Webb-Ware to safeguard the line with extra sowars and to establish a few extra posts.

Recommendations for maintenance of postal and other communications.—I would here suggest that it would be well to consider a permanent allotment of this sum to enable Lieutenant Webb-Ware to keep up these very necessary posts and communications for the benefit of our traders and the advancement of this route, which, if neclected and not referenced, will do incolable of this route, which, if neglected and not safeguarded, will do incalculable damage to British prestige and future trade prospects.

damage to British prestige and future trade prospects. Establishment of Post Office in Seistan.—Another project of vast and far-reaching importance worthy of prominent and early attention, I take the liberty of here pointing out, is the necessity of establishing a Persian Post Office in Seistan and so gradually improving our means of communication with Khorasan. I know for a fact that Colonel Yate, Her Britannic Majesty's Consul-General, Meshed, is "at one" with me in this matter and thoroughly recognises the importance of this step.

Our Tehran Legation might quietly work this subject up and cause a Post Office to be opened at Nasratabad similar to that now established in Birjand.

The existence of a Post Office would be a great boon to traders, as well as of material benefit to us in any future policy which we may be forced to adopt towards the country.

Second Tour .- On the departure of the Russian medical officer from Seistan I split up my party, making a base camp under the charge of my escort at Killah-i-Nao (so as not to hamper my movements or cause any suspi-cion), and accompanied by a few followers I made a tour from north-west round by east to south rejoining my main camp after an absence of 17 days.⁺

This tour enabled me to mix freely with the large nomad encampments from Ghain district who come into Seistan at this season of the year to graze along the Hamoon banks, to treat their families, cement friendly relations with and learn much useful information from them. It also afforded me an opportunity of accurately defining the limits of the immense Hamoon, which for the greater part of the year practically turns the country into an interval for the greater part of the year practically turns the country into an island,

See further at page 16.-B. C.
 Yide Appendix A, letter No. 4, dated 30th June 1897, paragraphs 12-22.-B. C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٢و] (٢٨/٤٣١)

15

s also to examine and map the extent of inundation and its effect at the delta of the Helmand.

We traversed the entire country beyond the Rud-i-Parian, visiting all the villages and trade centres on the Afghan border which had not been accurately mapped or previously visited when in a condition of flood as at this period of the year period of the year.

We worked up to Milak which we had visited as previously noted, when in May I had made a rapid tour to the Helmand to intercept the Russian medical officer and prevent his visiting some trade centres and inciting the people as he hed done or the south * people as he had done on the south.*

We were beforehand again here, having managed to visit Milak and other villages -trans-Helmand-two days previous to his arrival on the Helmand bank at the only ferry opposite which our camp was pitched.

On hearing I had lost a horse and nearly lost my life in swimming the river, then in high flood, he gave up the idea of crossing and returned to Nasratabad by the route we had come.

Particulars of Russian Officer's Tour .- I might point out that the Russian officer's tour was a very short one, he had no tents, and put up in a house pre-pared for him at a few of the villages by some satellites of the Deputy Governor who escorted him on his tour and who were by no means partial to exposure at this particular season of the year.

On this tour we were for a few days the guest of Sardar Khan Jahan of Saidak; nothing could exceed this Sardar's kindness and generosity, as also that of another hostess, the Bibi Qama, widow of the late Sardar Gul Muhammad of Pulgi.⁺ I learnt through Sardar Khanjan Khan that there was no truth in the exaggerated reports the Persian officer had made about plague, and which the Russian officer subsequently reported as having broken out in Kandahar and Herat, etc.

This Sardar was much interested in the political situation and the recent Indo-Afghan Boundary Commission; he knew Sir Robert Sandeman well, having been at Kandahar and Quetta with him. He also took great interest in the possible re-opening by Government of the old karezes at Robat, Koh-i-Siah, Piran, Kirtaka, Amir Chah, etc.; he informed me many of his tribe would be glad to domicile there if permission were granted him as their ancestors had formerly lived there. He also told me he went to Nasratabad during had formerly lived there. He also told me he went to Nasratabad during Lieutenant Webb-Ware's visit when he heard an English Sahib had come into the country, but obstacles were put in his way and he could not pay his visit to the officer. He had heard how the Sahib had given lots of presents to the Sartip and some for the Sardars, which latter were not distributed ; how the officials in return had treated the officer so badly and kept him sitting fourteen days in Pain-Hussainabad awaiting camels, and had he (Khanjan Khan) only known it, he would have gladly sent him camels.

He explained himself to his people who were sitting round at one of my visits, recapitulating with wonderful accuracy every stage on the route; how that "long before Russians could ever attempt to get into the country the British Sirkar's troops could jump into Seistan."

He was well up in the Russian policy and ambitions with regard to Afghanistan and the acquisition of trade monopoly, as also her doings in Northern Persia.

Adverse influence at work.—On the 29th June I had to make a rapid ride of 47 miles, my Daffadar having sent a special orderly to report that the officials had stopped all their supplies ‡ and were inciting the people to drive them out of the country. For particulars vide Appendix A, letter No. 4, dated 30th June 1897, paragraphs 25-27.

This unpleasant state of affairs was however smoothed over on letters passing between myself and the Deputy Sartip, but the "snake was still in the

- Vide Appendix A, letter No. 3, dated 7th July 1897, paragraph 3.—B. C.
 † Vide Appendix A, letter No. 4, dated 30th June 1897, paragraph 16.—B. C.
 ‡ Notwithstanding the orders given by Persian officials not to sell supplies to our camp, large quantities were smuggled into camp by friendly Sardars, Mullas, and others.—B. C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٢ظ] (١٣٤/٢٩)

16

grass " in the person of the news-writer and others, who in a few days after again hatched a much more serious plot to force us out of the country (*vide* Appendix A, letter No. 5, dated 14th July 1897, paragraphs 9—17). This fortunately came secretly to my notice by the kindly information of a friendly Mulla, as also the information that the Mullas had been summoned to a meeting by the officials in order to press them to preach to the people in their respective villages that to give supplies to the infidel and his people was against Muhammadan laws.

I was here again confronted with a serious state of affairs which, on mature consideration, seemed to me to require prompt action, and that any show of weakness on my part would undoubtedly be prejudicial to British prestige and interest.

It was obviously extremely inadvisable to let time slip by, and it seemed to me the most effectual way to prevent either a surprise or further trouble was not to await further development of this plot, but to treat it boldly and theil like the nettle "it would be found to have lost its sting," so promptly saddling up, and accompanied by my Daffadar and a few sowars I rode into the village square at Kimak, summoned the Kadkhuda and his people, and informed them "that I had heard of their intended plot, that now he and his badmashes could come when they liked, but that the first man we saw near camp I would fire on him straight, and that the bloodshed would be at his door." The threat had its effect, for we were unmolested and lived peaceably in the country for several months after that, notwithstanding further workings by the news-writer and his supporters.

It is well to state here that before I took action I despatched a letter reporting the matter to the Sartip at Nasratabad, 22 miles from camp.

Copies of the official communications are attached and form Appendix B of this report.

Consequent on this outburst of hostility and opposition anent supplies, I moved my base camp from Killah-i-Náo to Kosha Pain, where we remained till our departure from the country; here the local Sardars rendered us every assistance for the remainder of our stay.

During an interval of quiescence here we were enabled to make large purchases of grain and transport it across the desert to our Robat post, sufficient to last them during the winter season with a very large margin to carry us back on the return journey to Quetta. This step was a considerable saving to Government, as I purchased at very favourable rates (*vide* Appendix A, letter No. 10, dated 28th August 1897, paragraph 15), besides which it made our frontier post independent of Seistan officials and secure against boycott in the matter of supplies on my withdrawal from the country.

The Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan, having since acted on the advice contained in my Despatch No. 1257-C., dated 13th July 1897, paragraph 14, has established supply depôts at Amir Chah, Dalbandin, etc., from which can be replenished further consignments to Robat, when the present supply is exhausted.

I would point out arrangements should be made for laying in supplies through tribal agency along the Kanak, Nushki and Dalbandin, etc., route up to Robat, and special precautions taken to guard against the raiding of tribes west of Amalaf and Mirjawa ranges.

If the Damini *bogey* were removed or Sardar Jahund Khan subsidised, there would no doubt be much less anxiety felt in future regarding the safety of this kafila route, but we can never be quite at our ease on this score till the Damini have been squared.

Money having run short, I had occasion to despatch my apotheeary, Abas Ali, under escort to Birjand on the 22nd August. Having supplied him with a good outfit of medicine he was able to do much useful work while detained 18 days in Birjand awaiting reply from Meshed, as well as to quietly feel the pulse of popular feeling (*vide* Appendix A, letter No. 10, dated 28th August 1897, paragraphs 4-8); the party were absent just a month, and their return was a great relief both in the matter of specie (which they had brought) as also



ix

ne so

he ve m-

on

ny sh

ed ole nd ily to

is

ar

is in

gs

er B

I

ed ry urnt to

er

ur

he ph ch is es up es ere nis ini as 1 2 ed he ast rn lso

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٣] (١٣٤/٣٠)

17

their own safety about which I had misgivings, consequent on the unsettled state of the country and the raids that were being perpetrated at the time.

On the night of 25th August my post at Girdi situated on the desert between Seistan and Robat was attacked by a band of Sarhadi *badmashes*; the men were severely beaten and one camel and other property looted, *vide* Appendix A in Despatch No. 10, dated 28th August 1897, paragraph 16. This raid was duly reported to the officials with a request that the stolen property should be traced and returned.*

I made this a legitimate excuse for another tour, and set off in pursuit of the raiders of whose whereabouts I had got intelligence from a Baluch Sardar.

Leaving Kosha Pain on 1st September we skirted the southern end of the Hamoon and after three intensely hot and long marches crossing the Shelag salt desert we were caught in a blinding saline blizzard which foiled all trace of the gang we were in pursuit of who were but one march ahead of us. They eventually entered the hills through the Baluchap nala where further pursuit was hopeless.

Owing to delay caused by the blizzard which rendered all progress impossible we ran out of water, but a forced march in a north-west direction through the hills on the west brought us to a spring; this though highly impregnated with deleterious matter was a welcome find, for we had *nolens volens* to drink the filthy and intensely saline water in the southern end of the Hamoon the effects of which will not be forgotten by us for many a day. I spent the following three weeks in making a reconnaissance survey of the mountainous district on the west of Seistan.

This district extending from Palang Koh on the north to Malik Siah Koh on the south—which has an important strategical bearing on the defence of Seistan—had not previously been explored; I determined to survey and complete this reconnaissance before the withdrawal of the Mission from Seistan, and it has now been completed.

We reached camp Kosha Pain on 26th September to find the main party all well; they experienced no difficulties in the matter of supplies, Jaffar Khan, the headman of the village, having carried out the trust imposed in him during my absence, and willingly arranged for all the forage and supplies required. The incessant hard work and responsibilities—almost too much for one hand—superadded to other privations attendant on much rapid travelling in continuous and extreme heat for the past seven months, now began to tell—as may be supposed. I was here laid prostrate for some ten days with low fever and dysentery as were others of the party.

During these unhappy days I received repeated attentions and kind visits from the leading Sardars and Mullas.

• Up to the departure of the Mission from Seistan the officials were unable to trace the offenders. In fature settlement of affairs and counter-claims it would be as well to bear this raid in mind, so that indemnity be claimed.-B. C.

1068 F. D.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٣ظ] (١٣٤/٣١)

18

CHAPTER III.

INFLUENTIAL TRIBAL CHIEFS WITH OTHER INTERESTING MATTER IMMEDIATELY CONNECTED WITH THE ADMINISTRATION OF SEISTAN.

An erroneous idea prevails that the tribal chiefs in Seistan are of "no account and none occupy a higher position than that of village Kad Khuda."

This has not been my experience. I will mention some of the leading Sardars, on whose assistance and influence are dependent the internal affairs and administration of the country, and to whom I know for a fact (having perused the letters) the Deputy Sartip and his father, the Governor of Tabas and Seistan, appeal to for a settlement of the frontier water distribution, tribal discontent, land revenues, raids and other matters concerning the well-being of this isolated little territory.

To these Sardars is justly due a mead of praise from my pen, for without their assistance—at all times willingly rendered and against official opposition—I would have had much difficulty.

The clergy too of the country, I must not omit to state, rendered us valuable assistance, and by timely information—on more than one occasion—prevented what might have developed into serious affairs.

Influential Sardars of Seistan.—Sardar Purdil Khan, Sarbandi, son of Sardar Lutuf Ali Khan, is the most influential Sardar in Seistan, and the Sarbandi the largest tribe.

This Sardar resides at Daulatabad in the sixth Nawar; he is a general adviser to the Deputy Sartip on matters of importance affecting tribal affairs, etc.

He holds considerable sway not only over the Seistan Sarbandi and subsections of this tribe, but his influence extends over the Damini and other small sub-tribes on the Sarhad plateaus.

Purdil Khan is greatly respected, of undoubted ability, strength of character, and, as his name implies, courageous. It is stated he did good service in the British cause with Sir Oliver St. John.

This Sardar has lost his right arm, and the following account of the occurrence is a fire-side story in Baluch hearths :—

When a young lad of ten years, he fell backwards off a donkey; apparently he did not mind the fall, although it appears the humeral bone was fractured badly.

His father, Lutaf Ali Khan, seeing that the arm was partly severed from the shoulder, cut off the entire arm and plunged the stump into boiling rogan which the people say—possibly with truth—prevents the wound going bad and hastens the healing process.

The boy did not seem to feel the operation and did not even cry when the stump was put in the boiling rogan; hence his father re-christened him Purdil, *i.e.*, stout-hearted, courageous. Purdil Khan and some other members of his family were for some time patients of mine; he was much debilitated on his return from Tabas where he had been for four months with Ali Akbar Khan during troublesome times at the beginning of the year. He returned to Seistan in the early part of June and rendered me much valuable assistance. He states the climate of Seistan is much better than that at Tabas at this season of the year. This is at variance with the generally accepted idea as gathered from the records of other travellers on this side.

Sardar Syed Khan, Naroi, son of Sardar Sharif Khan, lives at Khwaja-Ahmad in the first Nawar.

In 1888 Sharif Khan was invited to the Kabul Court and was treated with much favour by Abdur Rahman in return for the valuable assistance he had rendered to him (Abdur Rahman) when on his flight from Kabul.



R

10

god d

d

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٤] و] (١٣٤/٣٢)

19

Abdur Rahman, it is said, gave the Sardar 4,000 Kabuli rupees and 1,200 for his son as annual stipends, and asked Sharif Khan to remain with him at Kabul which the Sardar did, the Governorship meanwhile being bestowed on the elder son Syed Khan, who had remained at Khal-i-Fath.

On the death of Sharif Khan at Kabul, the Amir sent for Syed Khan, who was also treated with favour on arrival at the Kabul Court and was offered the Governorship of some out-of-the-way place near Kafiristan : it being a policy of Amir Abdur Rahman never to bestow any hereditary appointment in order to possess himself of proprietary rights, and stifle local tribal influence which might be an opposing factor in his own administration on the frontier.

Syed Khan acceded to the Amir's request and accepted money from him for the transport of his family to his new appointment, but on return to Khali-Fath he simply transported the lot, bag and baggage, into Seistan, preferring to remain near his own people rather than at the other side of Afghanistan in a doubtful appointment.

It must be remembered Syed Khan's sister had been married some years previously to Ali Akbar Khan, who was before his father's (Mir Alum Khan) death Sartip of Seistan; consequently he claimed a refuge in Seistan from his own brother-in-law.

Ali Akbar treated Syed Khan favourably and gave him some lands and the administration of villages at Khwaja-Ahmad, making him adviser also to the young Deputy Sartip and his mother before proceeding to Tabas to take over the Governorship there. This trust was duly carried out till Birjand influence ousted him—vide ante at page 10.

Syed Khan is a middle-aged, active man; he was summoned to Tabas soon after my arrival in Seistan to relieve Sardar Purdil Khan, consequently I did not see as much of him as I would have wished. What I did see I liked; his frank and pleasing manner and voluntary information on matters then affecting British interests could not fail to appeal to me. He has some 200 footmen and a few sowars; some of my men being of the same tribe, we had a welcome when amongst them.

Muhammad Ali Khan, the young brother of Syed Khan, who had been in Kabul with his father, awaited some time the return of his brother Syed Khan, but hearing he had taken refuge in Seistan, Ali Khan fled also. He then came to Peshawar via Jalalahad, where it is reported he was kindly treated by the Deputy Commissioner Mr. Merk, but being unable to secure any appointment or political pension, he returned to Persia hopeless and proceeded to Kerman.

On application to Persian authorities he was given the Governorship of Ladis by the Firman-Firmáí at Kerman and is now established there.

Sardar Khan Jehan Sanjarani, son of Sardar Ibrahim Khan, late Governor of Chakansur, lives at Saidak in the 7th Nawar beyond the Rud-i-Parian.

Tarian. Ibrahim Khan held Chakansur when Amir Abdur Rahaman ascended the Kabul throne, but on his death the Amir did not, as is his custom, allow the father's rights to the son Khan Jehan. Khan Jehan fled into Seistan and was offered land which he at first refused; he came thence to Quetta and was treated as a hostage for some time there by Sir R. Sandeman. He received a khillat from the Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan, but no political pension being sanctioned for him by the British Sirkar, he returned to Seistan.

Sardar Ali Khan Sahroni of Pulgi (since deceased) at that time represented to Alum Khan, Governor of Ghain, that the Taoki tribes, who had always been under the auspices of the Sanjarani tribe in Seistan, were now without a Sardar since the death of Sardar Khan Jehan's father who had settled in Afghan territory at Chakansur; that now, misfortune having driven his son into Seistan, he might as well be considered Sardar of the Seistan Taokis.

Sardar Ali Khan being an influential chief at the time, the authorities accepted his representations and Khan Jehan who was known to be a shrewd, c2

•



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤١ظ] (١٣٤/٣٣)

20

strong chief with much influence amongst his clan on the Chakansur side, was given lands at Siadak in the 7th Nawar, on the understanding that onefourth Government revenue was allowed him as a Jagir.

We stayed three days with Khan Jehan who treated us with the greatest courtesy and hospitality; he supplied me with horses and donkeys which saved us many a hot mile's tramp on the return journey, for we had to travel on foot in those parts owing to the swollen state of the Rud-i-Parian (an off-shoot of the Helmand river) which is unfordable at this season, and can only be crossed on tutias (reed boats).

The first glance shows Khan Jehan to be an independent, resolute and indomitable character, one who cannot but inspire respect. He gave me a lengthy account of his career and of his visit fourteen years ago to the late Sir R. Sandeman at Quetta.

By dint of hard work the tribe have reclaimed a good deal of jungle land and established several villages in those parts. Khan Jehan boldly told me in front of a Persian official "that he was a zamindar now and not in receipt of any Government allowance: the paltry one-fourth Government revenue share which accrues to him is but poor reward for his hard labour and what he has done to cultivate and reclaim these jungle lands; still, as he had fixed his abode now here and the Persians having given him an asylum, he was not faithless to his salt, but wherever he and his tribe were they felt warmly attached to the British Sirkar, and there is naturally a common bond of union between them and their kinsmen, the Sanjarani of Chagai and Dalbandin who are under the supreme Sirkar."

Sardar Khan Jehan was united in the holy bonds of marriage while I was in Seistan, on the 1st October 1897, to a sister of Sardar Syed Khan (*i.e.*, a younger sister of the Deputy Sartip's mother), the *band-o-bast* being that Sardar Khan Jehan was to give a young daughter of his, by another wife, to Syed Khan's son on the latter's return from Tabas, where he was at the time with Ali Akbar. Khan Jehan is an uncle of Sardar Ali Khan of Chagai who, from what I saw of him at Dalbandin, is but a miserable specimen, and cannot be expected to exercise either influence or moral force in the administration of Chagai.

The Persian policy with regard to these Afghan refugees is to assist and settle them along the frontiers of Khorasan and Seistan. Such refugees as Sardar Khan Jehan and Syed Khan Naroi are the only safeguards against Afghans raiding the weak and easily intimidated Parsiban which for years previously had been the case.

Since the above-noted Sardars have been established in Seistan, it is a wellknown fact that there are 100 per cent. less raids in the country, and it is said that through the Sanjarani and Naroi tribes the Persian Government have not only made substantial increase in her revenues, but have made a wall of peace between Afghanistan and Seistan, as the trans-border Afghan-Baluch will not raid his kinsman, the Seistan Baluch.

Treatment of refugees by British Government.—The Baluch chiefs repeatedly pointed out to me the neglect of the British Government to show any favour to Seistan or Afghan Baluch refugees.

Sardars Khan Jehan, Purdil Khan, Syed Khan, and Muhammad Ali Khan particularly brought this to my notice in their own case, and also in the case of Taj Muhammad Khan Sarbandi who, on escape from Tehran, came to Seistan to say a last farewell to his kinsmen, and on being pursued by Mir Alum Khan fled to Kandahar, where it is said he did hard service with Sir Oliver St. John, and in compensation but a small subsidiary allowance was allotted him, when in Quetta; and on his death his widow and children had to return to Seistan penniless and are now living on the bounty of Sardar Purdil Khan.

Seistan Revenue Collector.—One other man of importance is Mir Abas of Iskil. On the father's side he comes of an ancient Arab family, on the mother's a Baluch chieftain's daughter.

His family have enjoyed remission of Government lands in several villages by hereditary rights for many years, since Jahangir Khan's time it is stated.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة



(IS)

21

He holds the contract for octroi in Seistan and also trades. He has steadily improved his position and wealth, and the officials are somewhat jealous of his well-being and influence with the priests and people.

Being a clever, sharp and straightforward man and having sufficient interests in the country to support him, he has given the authorities no opportunity to encroach on his interests; he bears no kindly feeling towards the Parsiban officials.

It may be said of Mir Abas "laugh and grow fat;" he is a young man of 40 years, and always wears a genial frank smile of contentment; he rendered the Mission throughout our stay in Seistan some genuine service, and is most loyally disposed to the British Sirkar.

It is satisfactory to note that the chiefs and tribes inhabiting Seistan and the intervening districts are almost without exception loyal to the British Sirkar; this I also found to be so in Southern Perso-Baluchistan and Sarhad on my former tour.

Feeling of the people.—British prestige undoubtedly holds a high place in the esteem of all both in Persian-Baluchistan, Seistan, Southern Khorasan, and Western Afghanistan, as expressively illustrated in the expression frequently given vent to by the Sardars and people, *viz.*, Sag-i-zard biradar-i-shighal, *i.e.*, the yellow dog is a brother of the jackal, meaning that the Parsibans are bad enough, but the Russians would be no better.

Baluchistan and Afghanistan are always spoken of as Mal-i-Angrez, and many are of opinion we have some lien on Seistan by arrangement with the Shah.

None but the higher officials of Birjand, Tabas and Seistan knew or cared anything of plague, but all, of high and low degree, were cognisant of the fact that the trade routes had been closed at the instigation of Russia; the possibility of the Russians now annexing Khorasan and Seistan as they had eneroached on Northern Persia was openly discussed on many occasions by the officials, clergy and more enlightened people.

As far as my experience goes, the people of Southern Khorasan and Seistan are averse to the probable presence of Russia, and her action in causing the routes to be closed has not increased her popularity.

The fact of our presence and prolonged stay in the country gave rise to the rumour, which spread far and near throughout Khorasan and Afghanistan, that the British Sirkar had caused the routes to be opened again in face of Russian influence.

In conversation with the officials, clergy and more educated, feelers were repeatedly thrown out as to the possibility of the purchase and incorporation of Seistan with British-Baluchistan, which remote contingency seems to be the great desire of all excepting "Birjandi & Co."

I frankly told all that the British Government were not desirous of acquiring or adding any more to her already large possessions; her desire was to protect her own, open up the avenues of commerce to all nations and live in peace with her neighbours.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>

مكتبة قطر الوطنية Oatar National Library



CHAPTER IV.

22

STRATEGICAL ROUTE, TRADE PROSPECTS, ETC.

Having for two months anxiously awaited further orders as to the recall of the Mission and receiving none, in reply to my request on this head, bearing date of 28th August 1897, suffering as I was from dysentery and insomnia, I determined to leave Seistan.

The limit too of the sanctioned budget estimate, viz., six months, having elapsed, it seemed to me on carefully weighing the condition of affairs that I was not justified in prolonging the stay of the Mission in the country, knowing that special sanction of the Government of India was necessary in accordance with Civil Service Regulations anent such deputations.

Having therefore carried out all the political, professional and other duties imposed on me during our stay of seven months, and travelled every acre of the country which enabled me to compile very complete statistics on resources, revenues, and other subjects of special interest, both political and strategical, as well as a thorough survey, there did not appear to me to be any special cause for my remaining any longer in the country, besides which I had inspected and started all the Kafilas from Seistan which set forth on their journey at this season of the year.

On the 20th October 1897, we turned our backs on Seistan heading south over the dreary and arid plains again, *en route* for Quetta.

Return journey.—We retraced our steps from Seistan as far as Saindak, from which place we returned by a more northerly route, vid Amir Chah, rations having been laid down on this route for the cavalry escort which I had purposed sending back at an earlier period, but did not do so eventually consequent on the aspect of Seistan affairs.

Our journey back was unmarked by any incidents other than those naturally consequent on rapid and long marches in varying temperature, and a paucity of water, at all times bad, often at distances of from 20 to 45 miles or more apart.

Disadvantages of the Northern route.—From Saindak to Gat-i-Barot viá Amir Chah, the country is very desert and waterless, and cannot be considered either a promising or practicable route.

Up to the time of our leaving Baluchistan no water had been found between Saindak and Amir Chah, although "Ido" *palwar* of great fame, had worked hard for six months to sink wells at Drana Koh and Zeh, nor is there any between the long weary stretch from Amir Chah to Mizzil.

On the other hand, as will be seen by a glance at map No. 1, water is found at reasonable intervals on the southern parallel route in this vicinity, excepting on the Siastarji plateau where, in several spots, water is near the surface and could easily be obtained.

With little difficulty such as cleansing out and repairing existing wells, sinking a few new ones, and above all, building pucca watering troughs to prevent pollution of water, the great natural necessity of our existence over any trade route that it is contemplated to popularize, a better and purer water supply could be guaranteed all along the southern route.

The greater part of the route between the above-named places is over heavy sandy going and across lofty sand dunes.

Apart from the information of the nomadic inhabitants, one can easily see the character of the country has undergone great changes consequent on shifting sands.

The country is exposed and unguarded by hills on the north, a vast sand desert stretches away right up to and beyond the Helmand river, and all the year round the country being subject to violent wind storms, it is not unnatural



all ng,I

ng t I

ng

ce

ies of es. al,

ial

ad

eir th

ak,

ons ad

se-

Se nd

or

viá ed

nd

ad

ere

is

he

lls,

to

ny ter

ver see on

ind the ral

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٦] و] (١٣٤/٣٦)

(16)

23

to expect that the entire character of the country will still further undergo great changes.

From Ismail an intermediate route runs south between the northern route and the one we proceeded by, joining at Kundi (*vide* map); this Nohli-Salgaz-Kundi line will at once suggest itself as being the most direct.

The most practicable and strategical line for all purposes appears to me to run from Quetta * to Ismail; along that we travelled, thence to Kundi by the above † onwards, following our route across the Amalaf and Siastargi plateaus to Saindak. Saindak should be a central depôt and strong post, it is on the high road to everywhere in these parts, leading as it does from Seistan and Afchanistan to Maskkhel Jalk Makran Dalbandin and and Afghanistan to Mashkhel, Jalk, Makran, Kharan, Dalbandin and Quetta.

Had it not been for the presence and protection afforded by our post at Amir Chah, the kafila proprietors and merchants informed me this is a preferable route.

I would here state that I have pointed this out to Mr. Barnes, Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan, as also to Lieutenant Webb-Ware, the Political Officer, Chagai, suggesting at the same time the advisability of trans-ferring the greater number of the levies from Amir Chah to Saindak and placing all under a strong crafty native, leaving but a small post at the former place which requires but little guarding.

It is in this very vicinity that the Damini tribe cause such trouble and interfere with our trade, blocking the route by perpetual raids and bolting into the fastness of Mirjawa range. It will, therefore, be seen how important it is to have a strong post at Saindak to check the Damini who dominate the entire western districts.

From Saindak to the frontier the most practicable route, I think, will be found to follow along the skirts of the hills as straight as the nature of this rugged damin will admit.

A glance at my map will show the exact places, with their names, where water is available all the year round (coloured in blue circles or crosses) along the whole routes travelled.

If, for strategical or other purposes, it is ever contemplated to construct a If, for strategies of other purposes, it is over concentration of an interval and link up Eastern Persia with Quetta, this must be the line of advance, and not, I think, that via Amir Chah, if we wish to avoid a similar source of anxiety which the Russian administration have to combat with in the section of her Trans-Caspian Railway between Merv and Charjui.‡

This line runs through lofty sand dunes, from which the sand is always on the move under the influence of perpetual wind, and necessitates a considerable expenditure to protect it from being rapidly obliterated.

I was glad to see that the Political Agent, Chagai, acting on the suggestions and recommendations made by me in my earlier letters to Mr. Barnes, Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan, had caused supply depôts to be placed along the route at convenient centres; these are a great boon not only to traders, but to the nomad tribes along these deserts. §

Local appreciation of the re-opening of the Seistan-Nushki route.--Many encouraging signs are manifest to betoken an increased appreciation of the opening up of the Baluchistan-Seistan caravan route.

The returns from February to October 1897 as seen in Lieutenant Webb-Ware's report give the total value of the exports and imports as over $3\frac{1}{4}$ lakhs,

* Or vid Bolan, Darwaza, Mastung, Kanak up to Nushki as suggested by Colonel Bell, V.C.—vide "Report on a journey from Quetta to Trebizond," page ii of Preface.—B. C. + This short section was not travelled over by my party, but from information received and the general configuration of the surrounding country as seen when passing close on either side, I have reason to believe there are no topographical difficulties whatever.—B. C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٣٤] (١٣٤/٣٧)

24

and it is only fair to assume that these figures would possibly have been much higher but for the adverse influence exerted by Russian action, in blocking the trade by causing the frontier to be closed "on the plea of plague," whereby traders were afraid to send out kafilas and traffic practically came to a standstill.

The Khorasan and Seistan kafila season opens in August, and several large caravans both for Quetta, Khorasan, Bam, and Jalk were inspected by me before starting from the country; steps must be taken to *protect* the interests of traders and counteract Russian intrigue, both in Khorasan and Seistan, if we are to ensure the rapid expansion of this trade which may be said to be but in its infancy.

Future trade prospects.—There is a very large field open in tea alone, if the Indian tea-planters and merchants bestir themselves and wish to regain the trade with Central Asia which was formerly in their hands some years ago.

As regards the future prospects of a tea trade—provided it be green, which is preferred all over Persia—there cannot be a doubt. Russia cannot supply the market; her tea is inferior, and it is said—possibly with a microbe of truth that the bouquet of their tea is affected by the passage across the Caspian in petroleum steamers. Against the expansion of our trade on this side the entire weight of Russian influence in Iran is now being exerted. How strong this is, may be gathered from the events narrated in this report.

The difficulties of the intervening route have been much exaggerated as exemplified in my rapid return journey from Seistan, covering a distance of 579 miles with cavalry in 22 days. All along the return journey there were not wanting evidence of contentment under the new rule, and on enquiry we were invariably informed affairs were much more peaceable and settled even in this short time since the acquisition of this territory by the Indo-Afghan Boundary Commission.

The people appreciate and applaud the British Sirkar's large expenditure for their well being in opening up these routes. Lieutenant Webb-Ware, Political Officer, Chagai, is actively engaged in improving this route; thanas and posts have been established, and many of the difficulties about water, etc., have already been surmounted.

I append herewith a list of the leading merchants in Seistan; these traders were interviewed by me, and all the advantages of the opening up of these old Khorasan-Sind routes thoroughly explained to them.

They were exhorted to bestir themselves and follow in the foot-steps of their forefathers who had travelled these routes in by-gone days under great difficulties; British gold had reopened the high-ways and portals, and it now remained for them to emulate the deeds of their fathers and revive the trade with Central Asia and India.

Residence.	Name,	1
	(1) Azghar Meshdi.	
	(2) Mir Beg.	
Daulatabad	(3) Agha Qalah Ali.	
	(4) Sher Dil.	
	(5) Agha Ghulam Murtaza.	
Sikoh	. (1) Pasand Khan.	
	(1) Mirza Fakir Muhammad.	
Killah-i-Khona or Burj-i-Khona	{ (2) Karblai Ghulam Ali Beg.	
	(3) Syed Ali Agha,	

List of leading merchants in Seistan.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٧] (١٣٤/٣٨)



		(h)
	25	
	List of leading merchants in Seistan-con	ntd.
	Residence.	Name.
	(1) Abas Khushali	
	(2) Muhammad G	hulam Hussain.
	(3) Ali Gul.	
	Killah-i-Nao or Burj-i-Nao or Burj-i-{	
	Alum Khan. (5) Shah Sowar A	
	(6) Noor Muhamr (7) Ali Jan.	nau.
	(7) An van. (8) Darwesh Ali,	
	Kimak (1) Ibrahim.	
	Iskil (1) Mir Abas.	
	Zahidan (1) Ahmad Khan	Nautini.
	Milak (1) Mohammad a	nd others.
	Saidak (1) Yousaf.	
	Deh Ali Akbar (1) Ali Akbar.	
	Nasratabad (1) Karblai Agha	t Jan.
•		
•		
•		
•		
•		
•		
•		



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٣٤] (١٣٤/٣٩)

26

CHAPTER V.

POLITICAL AND STRATEGICAL SITUATION AND OUTLOOK.

The Political horizon.—At present Russia does not appear desirous of violating the Afghan frontier, but seeks rather to conciliate the Amir^{*} (by a proposed mission to Kabul last June), and the establishment—by agreement with Persia—of strong positions along the Afghan frontier, through Khorasan, so as to menace India on any future occasion, and meanwhile counteract the rapid and increasing British prestige and commercial prospects so recently strengthened by the acquisition of Chagai and Baluchistan as far west as Koh-i-Malik Siah, which brings our frontier within easy distance of Seistan and Khorasan.

The present activity of our northern rival in this quarter since the Indo-Afghan Boundary Commission and co-incident with the outbreak of plague in India and frontier troubles is but another example of her procedure all over the world just now, *viz.*, fix here a mine, there a mine, to charge with the necessary inflammables but to withhold the fuze till the ripe occasion.

Her political and military policy are an interesting study to follow. The rapid advance and completion of the Trans-Siberian Railway to Vladivostok, and strengthening of this place. Her doings in Northern China and Corea to counteract British interests with Japan and China. The rapid construction of the Central Asian Railway from Samarkand to Tashkand, and branch extension to Khokand of significant importance. Her more recent move establishing a permanent Political Agent in Abyssinia to counteract our Egyptian and Nile policy. Her union with France and outstretched hand to Germany and Afghanistan.

The Turko-Grecian war, too, is a most suitable occasion to bring about a settlement of Cretian affairs, and the pending negotiations relative to the administration (by her) of certain Asia Minor territories which are really designs to acquire two important places, *viz.*, Rizak and Jorak, in the southeast corner of the Black Sea, and with which object she has voted 20,850,000 roubles for the purpose of constructing the Tiflis-Kars Railway which it is calculated will be opened in 1899. Thus it is, all along the Afghan frontier and in Northern Persia, everything has more or less been quietly pushed on and prepared for years, and with her present interest with the Shah-in-Shah it is not unlikely certain Khorasan concessions may fall to Russia's lot.

Strategical notes.—Russian jealousy of our recent acquisition in Baluchistan—which brings our frontier posts up to the borders of Seistan—is very great, and now that she sees the Pamir bulwarks are unsurmountable, and those routes not worth considering further, she is quietly but steadily pushing on her influence on the Khorasan side which it requires no very far-seeing perception to perceive, is the only assailable point now open to her, from which she can hope to menace Afghanistan or advance on India.

As pointed out by Colonel Bell, V.C., "Khorasan is as good a base as Russia need wish, for without Herat, it includes Seistan."

The Pearl of Eastern Persia.—Seistan—with its relative position to Afghanistan and British Baluchistan as secure by nature as she is weak by art, on the west being separated from the Neh and Narmashir districts by innumerable parallel ranges, divided by narrow torrent beds, and barren plateaus, where without any exception there are no villages or habitations, and water-supply scant and bad, where the approaches from the north for the greater part of the year are cut off by an immense hamoon—is much more easy of access by us than by our northern rival.

Watered by the noble Helmand which not only causes the country to be extremely irrigated, but for the greater part of the year practically turns it into

* Vide Appendix A, letter No. 9, dated 27th August 1897 .- B.C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٨] (١٣٤/٤)

27

an island, what might it be, if this the great natural necessity of any country were but controlled by head canals and the country in other hands?

Being a rich grain-growing, large pasturage, camel and flock-rearing dis-trict, whose resources under proper control could be hugely increased, it might be turned into a regular garden, and is certainly "the Pearl of Persia" on this side, the golden key to the situation whichever power secures it.

I hope that power will be England : she will then hold a "Royal Flush," and need not be intimidated by any amount of bluff further north.

Climate of Seistan.—On the principle of giving the devil his due, the climate is not at all so bad as we have been led to believe by other travellers; the erroneous idea hitherto prevalent, purely surmise, that the country is un-wited to Europeen compution all the waverword is evide wide wide for suited to European occupation all the year round, is quite misleading. There is nothing to depress the bodily powers and produce the lassitude from which we suffer during a hot weather in the plains of India. Throughout the hot season the heat is tempered by northern winds and the nights are fairly cool. There are no hardships which a moderate degree of foresight in preparations will not overcome.

The outlook .- Khorasan and Meshed are practically at the mercy of the Czar; if he wishes to occupy Northern Persia, he can do so, for neither Persian nor our troops would be able to prevent him. Such a measure is almost sure to precede Russia's operations against Afghanistan and Herat in particular, and it seems that unless we are well prepared and warned, Seistan and Persian-Baluchistan might fall into her hands before our troops could arrive on the scene.*

Birjand strategically and commercially is an important point, though much less so than Seistan, or indeed any point north of it as far as England is concerned.

Khorasan is a non-grain-growing district beyond local requirements, and is largely dependent on Seistan for grain and grazing.[†]

The intervening distance (225 miles) between Birjand and Seistan is prac-tically a desert and waterless stretch, the routes north to Meshed are far more difficult than are those from Quetta.

The difficulties of a force attacking from Khorasan are infinitely greater than for a force approaching from Baluchistan; an army of any numbers could not well march through Khorasan with the Seistan granary in our hands, and would be placed in a most embarrassing position were they to attempt it.

With a railway running to Seistan we should undoubtedly be in a strong position to thwart all designs and to check Russian advance through Persia by threatening the flank of a force marching eastward, or meeting a direct attack in a very suitable position, and on decidedly advantageous terms to us.

The line of communication with our base at Quetta would be some 607½ miles in length‡ whereas the Russian line of communication taking Askabad as her base would be some 680 miles§ from Seistan; such is the present position of the rival powers. It is not plague but Herat and Indian trade, etc., that is under observation in Khorasan; the spirit of commercial jealousy and especially Afghan politics are the sole cause of Russian activity.

Threatening clouds.—It would be interesting to know why the Russian Legation at Tehran demanded in July "the cancelling of the Persian Govern-ment orders" reopening the Seistan-Nushki route when Her Britannic Majesty's Chargé d'Affaires caused them to be reopened on receipt of represent-ations from the Indian Government, acting on the suggestions contained in my telegraphic despatch || from Kirtaka previously referred to.

* Colonel Bell, V. C., mentions in his report having seen the secret report of the Governor-General of the Caucasus on Russian castern policy. He says : "On page 8 will be found a menace against Baluebistan, which as already stated, considers itself British."—B.C.

considers itself British."-B.C.
† *Vide* Appendix A, letter No. 9, dated 27th August 1897, paragraph 7.—B.C.
The amount of grain exported from Seistan to Khorasan, Narmashir, Sarhad, Jalk, and Baluchistan can hardly be imagined considering the slovenly farming and requirements of a thickly populated contry like Seistan.—B.C.
‡ I make it 5274 miles from Quetta to our Robat post, and from Robat to Schubu 30 miles, *i.e.*, total 6074 miles. It would be considerably shorter by the intermediate route suggested on page 23.—B.C.
§ Mileage as given by Licutemant the Hon'ble H. D. Napier.—B.C.
b. Wile horavity and the later No. 8 schub 29.04 downed 1807. magnerschub 4.—B.C.

|| Fide Appendix A, letter No. 8, dated 22nd August 1897, paragraph 4 .- B.C.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

D 2



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٨ظ] (١٣٤/٤١)

28

Her recent move at Tehran offering to place officers and non-commissioned officers at the disposal of the Shah-in-Shah to reorganise and drill the Persian Army is but the thin end of the wedge.

If such a proposal be accepted, we may safely predict the establishment of Russian officers and men along the frontier in the important commercial entrepôts, such as Turbat-i-Haidari, Khaf, Birjand, and Seistan, doubtless occupying the recently built Residency at Nasratabad, and those about to be constructed in Birjand, etc., under the disguise of Military Instructors to the Persian troops.

It was odd and somewhat disappointing after a liberal distribution of Toshakhana and in the face of the orders of the Hashmat-ul-Mulk, Governor of Tabas and Seistan, that the Seistan officials should have so resented our presence as to issue orders and plot to try and force me to withdraw from the country. This I attribute to the under-current of Russian intrigue.

There is no doubt the Moscovite is assiduously preparing her path for a future occupation of Khorasan, and time will show whether her so-called "posts of observation" are a fallacious or appropriate nomenclature. There is danger pending in this quarter of Persia.

I am afraid I am not competent to offer comment or criticism beyond a certain point—upon the many recommendations regarding the policy it is proposed to adopt with regard to Seistan.

I do not hold with the political dementia—for it cannot be considered anything else—which underlies the suggestions made by some, *viz.*—

(1) Advance, annex or lease the country.

(2) Install at once a British Agent in Seistan.

I will briefly state why—as to the first—military opinion is against employing a force at a point so distant from our base; further it must be a natural surmise that Russian advance on India will not be through Southern Khorasan and Seistan (it might be used as an alternative route or base^{*}), but by a more northern one viá Herat and Kandahar.

As to the second, the question of such an appointment must not be lost sight of; an agent there to protect our trade interest and check Russian intrigue unquestionably would be worth having, yet I do not think just now such an extreme measure would serve any useful purpose and might excite our northern rival to greater activity.

Prudence suggests that we should count the cost of the consequences before embarking on any such scheme which might in all probability lead on to supporting the British Agent by a force.

To safeguard our interests in Seistan, and pursue the line of policy I have begun, it remains for me but to repeat the suggestions previously made in my letter bearing date the 20th November 1897, on return from Seistan, *viz.*—

A well-educated, crafty, diplomatic native accompanied by an Assistant Apothecary should be sent to replace me in Scistan; such a combination will suffice to counteract the present Russian influence firmly established there in the person of the news-writer and his agents.

The former will keep us posted in all matters, assist traders, and enhance British prestige amongst the Mullas, Sardars, and people of the country.

The Apothecary will be a companion to the Native Political Assistant, will have great weight, and do much good in a country where 50 per cent. of the inhabitants die from want of medical treatment.

An officer might be deputed to move along the frontier from Seistan to Meshed or *vice versá* next autumn and visit Birjand, Khaf, Tabas, Turbati-Haidari, etc., and watch proceedings.

We must recognise the paramount necessity of checking without loss of time Russian activity in Khorasan, particularly with a view to prevent her getting a foothold in any spot between Meshed and Seistan; copious sources of

* Vide A journey from Quetta to Trebizond (by Colonel M. S. Bell, V.C., A.-D.-C.), page XI of Preface .- B.C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٩و] (١٣٤/٤٢)

29

information have revealed to me that astounding progress has been made towards the realisation of this project.

Her influence with the present Shah is great; he has been a protégé of Russia for years at Tabriz while awaiting his succession to the throne; such interest may bring about the desired result.

Good services rendered by those who accompanied the Mission.—In conclusion, it only remains for me to record the good services rendered by those who accompanied the Mission; notwithstanding the great hardships entailed by all ranks, the party stood the constant marching during a trying hot weather well; they cheerfully performed all duties deputed to them, overcoming all obstacles with ever-smiling faces.

Assistant Apothecary Abas Ali was indefatigable throughout, not only in the performance of his own professional duties which were very arduous (our tents were on all occasions besieged by sick from far and near), but other responsible and multifarious duties fell to his lot.

On him fell the responsible task of looking after all the transport arrangements, distribution of supplies, etc., by no means a light duty. On two occasions he was absent from the main party on special and important duties, on one occasion for ten days and again for a month, and on each occasion he travelled long distances in great heat and under peculiarly difficult circumstances. To his tact and accurate carrying out of orders I attribute the success of both these duties.

Though comparatively a young man, his head is screwed on the right way. Should a professional Native Assistant be hereafter required in Seistan or other remote part of the country, it would, I think, be difficult to find a better qualified subordinate.

I bring his good services prominently to the notice of Government and strongly recommend him for departmental promotion.

Khan Bahadur Surveyor Asgar Ali Beg, in addition to his survey work and mapping, which speaks for itself, rendered much assistance in extraneous duties. He is a painstaking, neat draftsman, was assiduous in the performance of his duties and for previous good service received, while absent with me, his well-earned Khan Bahadurship.

Sher Ali, clerk, performed his duties creditably, many of which were of a delicate nature, and worked hard throughout the journey. He lost no opportunity of explaining the favours of the Government he has the honour to serve, and did much good amongst the clergy, Sardars and people of the country. I recommend him also as worthy of departmental promotion.

I cannot speak too highly of the energy, zeal, and reliability of Quazi Fakir Ahmad; he was sent ahead of the Mission to make all arrangements for transport and laying down of supplies across the Registan.

The rapidity of my march threw an additional strain on his organisation, and the fact that the requirements of the party were fully met reflects great credit on the manner in which he performed this arduous duty, adding to the many good services he has previously rendered to Government. Quazi Fakir Ahmad accompanied Captain McMahon, C.I.E., on the Kabul Mission in 1893 and also accompanied the same officer on the Baluch-Afghan Boundary of 1894 and 1895. His tact and influence with all natives, superadded to good manners, enable me to recommend him with confidence for the fulfilment of any duties of a secret or political nature with which he may be entrusted. For his many good services I think the honorary distinction of Khan Bahadur would be well bestowed on Quazi Fakir Ahmad.

It is a pleasing duty to record my appreciation of the excellent services of Daffadars Muhammad Azim, Ghulam Hyder Khan, and the men of the Sind Horse who accompanied me as escort. They cheerfully and ably performed the long marches and arduous duties throughout, and when in camp alone during my absence on four occasions maintained excellent discipline and soldierlike spirit.

Jamadar Jhanda Khan, with sixteen Rustamzai levies who also accompanied the Mission, rendered very valuable assistance to Government. (19)



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [١٩ظ] (١٣٤/٤٣)

30

No day or night was too long for Jhanda Khan and his men to perform the Sirkar's work; I found Jhanda Khan's influence and service amongst the several Baluch tribes we came across both within and beyond British territory of the greatest service.

Purchase of camels for Indian Transport.—Having heard that the Secretary of State for India had sanctioned the present Indian Camel Transport being raised to 3,250 animals, of which there were 800 with the Punjab Army and 100 left over from those purchased for the Chitral Campaign, leaving 2,350 to be purchased, I sent in a proposal to the head of the Department concerned requesting permission to be allowed to purchase some camels.*

I cannot help stating it seems to me a great pity, not to say loss to Gov-ernment, that this recommendation did not receive attention, for as pointed out, a double purpose and considerable saving would have resulted.

An unavoidable and by no means a small expenditure had to be made for payment of camel hire for laying down all the grain purchased for Robat Thana, as well as the supply for the return of the Mission.

Had permission been granted for the purchase of a couple of hundred camels, all this would have been saved; these camels would have conveyed the grain during the month of August to Robat, and thence onwards to Quetta with the Mission : no additional outlay would have resulted beyond the initial purchase, as I had sufficient spare men to drive and graze them, they could then have joined the Indian Camel Transport. then have joined the Indian Camel Transport.

This plan seemed to me a more practical and feasible one in comparison with the proposal that was on foot of having a trial shipment of the light framed smaller Somali camel from Somali land, where considerable risk of shipment and carriage by sea has to be taken into account.

The expenditure of a few thousand rupees in the purchase of these camels amongst the nomad tribes on our newly-acquired frontier would also have a beneficial effect.

I purchased several superior *barbardari* camels, also fast trotting camels, to replace those that had died on the journey, at very reasonable prices.

The following Appendices are attached to this report :----

A. Copies of diary and letters from the Officer in charge of the Mission from 23rd May to October 1897.

B. Translation and copies of important letters affecting the Mission which passed between myself and the Deputy Sartip, etc., etc.

C. Genealogical Tables of the Seistan, Kayani, Sarbandi, and Naroi tribes.

D. List of Taoki tribe in Seistan.

E. Average temperature of each camp and aneroid readings for each month.

F. Average temperature of each tamp into the approximate elevation of each camp, spring, pass, and other place of special interest during the journey.
G. List of wells and springs to the South of the Seistan-Hamoon and along the range of hills on the west between Palang Koh and Malik Siah Koh.

H. Index list of all villages in each Nawar of Seistan.

I. Meteorological observations in Baluchistan on the outward and return journey.

J. Meteorological observations in Seistan.

K. Meteorological observations of Neb and Birjand districts.

L. Maps and sketches.

G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, Surgeon-Major, A.M.S., Officer in charge, Seistan Mission.

* Vide Appendix B, letter No. 6, dated 3rd August 1897, paragraph 11.-B.C.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc 100044160194.0x0002c/العربية/http://www.gdl.ga/

orm the ory

the

my

ing

ent

07-

for

for

red

the

tta

ial ald son ght

ip-

e a

els,

ay

nd

of

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٠]

APPENDIX A.

31

No. 2 (Secret), dated Nasratabad, Seistan, the 23rd May 1897.

From-SURGEON-MAJOR G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S., To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department.

I arrived here at the capital on 14th instant, and was duly received in the usual Persian manner, everything being arranged for our supplies, comfort, etc.

Having, as stated in former letter, visited several larger towns and obtained information of importance which guided my line of conduct on arrival at the capital, I timed my entry here, so as to have all interchange of visits with Persian officials over before the entry of Russian Medical Officer.

The Sartip here is but a boy and puppet in the hands of others. He is the only son of Ali Akbar Khan of Tabas, who is Governor of Tabas and Seistan. The son and mother act here in the father's interest.

The mother is a sister of "Sayed Khan," Chief of Naori Baluch (a large clan), and Sayed Khan is really the head official, a man of considerable influence and property along the Persian-Afghan border.

The day after Lieutenant Webb-Ware's departure from here, Abdul Rahim Khan-a medical official of His Highness the Shah, and trained in Paris Medical Schools-arrived at Nasirabad from Tehran, stayed a few days and returned. At first it was arranged at Tehran, that this doctor should accompany the Russian Medical Officer from Meshed, but the latter not reaching Meshed in time, the former came on alone.

He is reported to have been very pompous here and to have bullied the authorities, and the purport of one of his interviews with the Sartip was—"Why the Sartip permitted English officers to cross the frontier." On one occasion he got angry with a servant of the Sartip, and is reported to have thrashed him severely.

For the past two years since Napier's visit, the Russians have been very busy here, and their activity through local agents is very surprising as will be seen from the following.

This activity too is not limited, as far as I am able to ascertain, to Seistan, but extends all along the line of communication to Meshed, as news-writers are established at Neb, Birjand, Tabas, etc., etc., besides which, several traders are in their secret service and push their trade at each place.

The closing of all routes, the Sartip and his officials state, directly emanated from the Shah, and they have simply to obey the orders imposed on them. As far as they are concerned, they appear to regret that all routes are closed as it stops their traffie, and surplus grain will rot, if not exported into Baluchistan, where a considerable amount goes.

Only a few officials know or care anything of plague, but it is a general topic of conversation amongst all lower classes both here and further east and west that it is the Russians who have stopped the trade routes, and we are asked-" Why the English Sarkar permits it."

We undoubtedly hold a high place in the esteem of all, both Persian and Baluch, and this is only too patent now even with the presence of the northern party and the expenditure of a good deal of their money.

Muhammad Akram Khan, a Parsiban merchant here now, is in Russian secret service and has a shop in the bazar; he pushes trade in Russian goods of all sorts.

For the past six years he was employed in Russian secret service at Kandahar, but being suspected he escared, visited Meshed and has since teen established here in a similar capacity.

This man accompanied Lieutenant Webb-Ware from here to Robat, assisting him in the purchase of supplies and procuring camels; stayed seven days at Robat awaiting my arrival to serve me !!! also, and help me in the country. Finding I had not come, and being due elsewhere, he returned and proceeded with Muhammad Rahim Khan to meet the Russian officer and arrange all for his journey across the desert from Neh.

And arrange all for his jointey across the description from Nehl. Mirza Muhammad Rahim Khan, otherwise known as "Khan Meshedi," a resident of Nasirabad, has for the past 14 years been openly and without any secrecy a news-writer here, and being supplied with Russian money unstintedly, has built a fine large and pretentious house which has undoubtedly been constructed with some ulterior purpose than that which it is supposed to be. The architecture and surroundings have been designed with a view to other than a Persian occupation, and the Russian Medical Officer now is cosily established there, much to the envy of his confrère and party who shelter under canvas.

These two men above noted are now the right hand parties of the Russian officer, and they manage all household and transport arrangements.

The Russian officer with escort of eight Cossacks arrived on the morning of 18th May, and he appears to have come to stay for an indefinite period.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٠ظ] (١٣٤/٤٥)

32

We have paid visits and exchanged opinions on the probable advance of plague. Politics have not been mettioned, though he has on more than one occasion been very careful to tell me he does not seek to question me for that purpose, but for his own information when matters outside our professional jurisdiction crop up.

That intrigue is rampant there can be no question ; even the very walls have ears and you dare not trust any one.

The Russian Medical Officer now awaits further orders from Meshed, and I hear from a reliable and secret source that he is very desirous either to visit or send some of his men to Robat to see if arrangements are satisfactory for plague !

This, of course, I will prevent, and must act in the matter without any orders to the contrary,' and, if he persists, it will be under protest.

My arrangements between here and Robat are complete, as I have only my own sowars on the line and trust no one.

If the line is open and secure beyond question from Robat to Quetta, it would be well, and if not, no time should be lost in placing reliable men—sowars or such like—along the line. Two emissaries from here have gone on vid Robat to Quetta, particulars of which have been given in extense to the Agent to the Governor-General, Quetta.

It is very important that we should guard our frontier posts at Robat and Amirchah as jealously as do the Russians now between Ashkabad and Kuchan, and a strong crafty native trained in Baluchistan Agency work should be posted there.

It seems very desirable to me to make arrangements to place another man in here and to quietly have a residence built now for such an one while I am here and can arrange for the same, so that if we leave the country later on, there can be a man here in a similar position to Russian Agent to represent British interests.

Should such a proposal be entertained, please let me know early as it will be necessary to seek some protection for men and horses in a very short time as it is now hot.

My northern communication with Colonel Yate is dangerous, and I dare not trust com-munications. Russian troops are reported to be on the Afghan frontier north near Turbat-i-Sheikh Jam and at Arigh and Birjand.

The Russian Medical Officer states it has been reported that plague has got into Kabul and Kandahar. He also informed me that a Russian officer has been posted to Kerman, Shiraz, and Bandar Abbas, as also Bombay, all of which of course is new to me, as I have had no communication since I laft Oncetta. communication since I left Quetta.

The Amir is reported to be ill, and Russian activity may possibly have fermented in con-sequence, fearing any trouble in succession to the throne in case of his death.

Russian influence at Tehran seems now to have a strong foothold under new Shah.

Russian Medical Officer is now collecting camels and preparing to make round of Seistan of the two men noted, and states he has orders to place cordons wherever he under charge thinks desirable.

Our spheres of influence ought to be distinctly marked out. I purpose claiming all right of protecting line from Robat, right up to here, *i.e.*, southern line bordering on our frontier, and so, if possible, prevent his crossing intervening toe of land between Hurmak and Schkoh. It is also reported that Ali Akbar Khan will lose, or has lost, the Governorship of Seistan

consequent on the murder of Darwesh Khan, and his brother the Governor of Birjand, who a Russophobe, is working against him, hence the summoning of sowars from here to Tabas.

If this be so, trouble is apprehended and Sayed Khan (brother of Sartip's mother) has claimed our protection.

He was not permitted to visit me, but did so secretly and expressed a hope that, as we were his nearest neighbour next to Afghanistan, we would protect his rights. One of the Russian Medical Officer's men the other day when left alone for a few moments, seized the opportunity of asking one of my guides whom he knew when here with Lieutenant Webb-Ware, if "Ido" had succeeded in getting water in the well he was digging near Amirchah. This will go to show the interest being taken in our frontier.

We have one great advantage in being in a position to treat all sick who come from far and near on camels, horses, donkeys, etc., whereas the Russian Medical Officer has no medicines or appliances, and sends them to me saying he did not come here prepared to treat sick.

Morning and evening the camp is surrounded with sick, and while he dispenses money and receives visitors all night and compiles revenue and other statistics, we have the same parties here under treatment giving full particulars of what is taking place.

As stated in my previous report on Eastern Persia, medicine and treatment of their sick appeal more than anything that could be done with the people of the country.

The Russian Medical Officer has visited the head Mulla here also, and this is a practice adopted up north; I am in possession of his representations in that quarter to the effect that the Russians are inclined to bring troops here and make quarters here in opposition to the British Government occupation of Robat.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢١] (١٣٤/٤)

33 There is strong grounds for supposition that should anything occur, or plague appear anywhere near, that cordons of troops will filter in here and elsewhere. itics tell The idea hitherto very erroneously believed that British troops could not occupy the country during the summer is quite a mistake. ters you It is not at all so hot here now, and we are not by any means suffering, though under canvas. Punkas quite unnecessary up to date. Nights very cool, days warm and very dry; later on it gets warmer, but only for two months I fancy. ma n to The pestilential horsefly is also a myth up to date; all our horses are fit and doing well with proper food, which was very scant *en route*, even though they are picketted out. the wars No. 3 (Secret), dated Camp Nasratabad, Seistan, the 7th June 1897. and From-SURGEON-MAJOR G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S., on Special Duty, Seistan, To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department. line. been I have the honour to submit herewith a summary of events, in continuation of my letter No. 2, dated 23rd May 1897. h as ative Dated the 7th June 1897. 1. On 26th May, it was reported that Sardar Muhammad Sharif Khan, of Farrah, had been murdered by His Highness the Amir. A week ago his corpse reached Farrah for burial. About a month ago the corpse of Sardar Maula Dad Khan, Governor of Farrah, had also arrived d to the to from Kabul. 2. Rumour states both men have been poisoned under the Amir's orders for mistakes in accounts. These two murders have caused great sensation on the frontier, as the Sardars were influential and much respected, and people say now His Highness the Amir is not a friend even to his own seet—Sunni—to which these men also belonged. y to comat-i-3. On 27th May, the Russian Medical Officer left here for a tour round south-east via Sehkuha. abul The same morning on hearing this I went on tour due east to the Helmand, and worked iraz, The same morning on hearing this I wont to be solved one, and he turned up at the same south along the line he had come. His visit was a hurried one, and he turned up at the same spot on the bank of the Helmand where I was in camp, early on the morning of 30th. He affected much surprise at our meeting. The Medical Officer would not halt, but proceeded on d no con" to Banjar by which I had come. 4. I crossed the Helmand and visited all the frontier towns-Milak being important as centre of trade route from Bokhara viá Herat, Sabzwar, Farrah, and Seistan. A kafila had just passed through to Sehkuha before my arrival a few days. istan 5. The bed of the Helmand has for the last two years altogether changed. Formerly the river took a bend 2 miles south of Milak and flowed north by east. It now flows straight on west of Milak, cutting off several villages, and the old bed contains but little water. r he It now flows straight right 6. Lost a horse crossing the river which is now in high flood. Visiting other towns of importance, seat of merchants and trade. I returned to Nasratabad on 4th June 1897. tier, oh. 7. During this visit all the merchants and officials came to salaam to me, and some con-trary to order came secretly at night. I pointed out to all parties concerned the steps taken by the British Government now to open up routes, which gave general satisfaction to all, and I have reason to anticipate that a lot of the trade that has hitherto passed along from Northern Afghanistan vid previously noted routes through Seistan on to Bandar Abbas vid Nasratabad and Bam will next cold weather find its way to Quetta. istan o is has we 8. At Killa Nao, I found a Baluch kafla from Jalk, which had been with Farrah traders as far as the Helmand ford, and were now carrying grain back. Also found here some of a party of 25 Hazaras who had arrived eight days back from Quetta, two being time-expired men of 26th Baluch Regiment. Inspected them and placed them under quarantine restrictions. They were all found to be fit and hardy after 40 days' tramp and no sign either of disease or ability. few vith ging 9. These are the parties anent whom the Russian Medical Officer threatened local officials and people. A large assembly of all parties concerned headed by Kad Kuda and some 18 mer-ehants visited me, to whom I pointed out that our interests were purely commercial as far as Seistan was concerned, and that the Indian Government would see that those interests were not interfered with. The routes had been closed, but I had every reason for stating that they would again be opened in a short time, etc., etc.; this put a different aspect on affairs, and they were much pleased and satisfied on all heads. debility. far icines oney same sick 10. On return I communicated with the Sartip and head Mulla, who were unanimous in expressing satisfaction at what I had done, even in face of opposition from Naib-ul-Hukmat, who is in all things a staunch ally of Russia. ctice 11. On 4th June immediately on our return, we found considerable excitement prevailing amongst the people of Nasratabad, and the following report corroborated by Mulla Muham-mad Rahim was made to me. that the 1068 F. D.

21)



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢١ظ] (١٣٤/٤٧)

34

At 9 P.M. on night 31st May, the Russian news-writer was ordered by the Russian officer to bring him a young woman. News-writer being unable at the time to procure same, made arrangements to send his own female servant. The girl was accordingly sent with some things as excuse to the house; when she reached there, the Russian officer, who was walking in the compound, caught her and was going to drag her upstairs, but the girl shrieked loudly, and neighbouring people being alarmed, several men jumped over the wall and saw the officer —*in fagrante delicto*—dragging the girl.

The Russian news-writer was taken before the Mujtahid (head Mulla), who having heard his statements said he was of course found to be guilty. He was thereupon severely beaten and told that, if the Russian officer did not leave the country in 44 hours, the people of the country would be told to punish him according to the "Shariat," Muhammadan laws.

12. It is further reported that the following day the officer had submissively requested the head Mulla to let him stay four days more.

13. Also reported that officer had sent Russian news-writer to the Sartip complaining against order of Mulla, and stating that he had put up an entirely false case.

The Sartip's reply was to the effect that the case lay within the powers of the Mulla, who was absolute authority in the matter and he could not interfere.

14. This affair has caused great indignation amongst the people, and the priests are horrified at the action and outrage of their religious teachings by violation of this girl by European officer. Both the Mullas and the Sartip, as also others, have compared the strict observance to all orders by men of my party who were left here in camp during my tour, and obeyed to the letter all injunctions laid down during my absence—neither to visit bazaar, accept invitations, nor in any way interfere with people.

15. The Sartip and his mother even sent next day to tell the English officer he could have all supplies and whatever fruit, vegetables, etc., he wanted free from the gardew (Govern-ment). Coincident with the waning of Russian prestige ours has arisen, and this case will have a lasting influence amongst inhabitants all over the country.

16. It is reported that the Zil-es-Sultan has been ordered by His Imperial Majesty the Shah to attack the Afghan frontier, and thus reprimand the Amir for murders of Hazaras. Report says the Russians have promised to ally Persia on the condition that Herat and Kandahar would be annexed with Russian boundary afterwards.

17. The presence of Russian tents at Twisk south of Farrah, as also at several places from Turnk to Koh-i-Kawar near Bunurud, is reported.
18. They are stated to be placed there as quarantine in connection with plague; have sent a man to prove veracity of report.

19. All classes of Baluch are staunch allies of the British and inwardly hate and despise Persians and never give Russia a thought. They even now fondly believe we in a measure own this part of the Shah's country; they are invariably to be trusted and relied on, will earry out any duty imposed on them, even under the greatest risk. I have in my camel train the relations of Darwesh Ali Khan, who was murdered at Tabas and who first gave me a history of the murder; these men have been invaluable to me since I employed them.

20. Sartip Ali Akbar Khan, Governor of Tabas and Seistan, is reported to have lost the Governorship of Tabas, and likely to lose Seistan also, consequent on murder of Darwesh Khan. If this be true, trouble is predicted in Seistan.

21. No communication since arrival has, up to date, reached me from Meshed, though I wrote two *test letters* to see if they would reach Colouel Yate. I dare not trust any com-munications, as post is all tampered with. Unless I do hear soon, I shall have to proceed myself to Meshed when ccast is clear and Russian officer gone. Am now running short of money.

22. Some 20 Hazaras came to me to petition British Government to influence Amir of Afghanistan to have some of their people released, who are imprisoned and detained in Kabul; these escaped last year.

Dated the 8th June 1897.

23. Russian dâk from Birjand has mysteriously disappeared for five days when it was due. Russian messenger, who just returned from Birjand, has told us it left there six days ago, and even dâk runner is not to be found. Great anxiety in Russian camp in consequence.

24. Locusts, a terrible pest in here now, seen in clouds over fields and plain; they regularly strip the trees in gardens quite bare, and had it not been that crops are harvested, would do serious destruction.

25. Russian officer and party marched out this evening at 6-80 P.M., destination Birjand, where he will remain for present awaiting orders.

(Sd.) G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH,

The 8th June 1897.

Surgeon-Major.



an

ne, me

ng ly,

ard

the

the

ng ho

re by iet

nd ar,

ild rn. vill

he

nd

ces

ve

ise ure vill in e a he an.

gh eed of

of al;

vas ys

ed,

nd.

or.

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٢و] (١٣٤/٤٨)

35

No. 1257-C., dated Ziarat, the 13th July 1897. -H. S. BARNES, Esq., C.S.I., Agent to the Governor-General in Baluchistan,

To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department.

I have the honour to submit, for the information of the Government of India, a copy o a Diary received from Surgeon-Major Brazier-Creagh, dated Nasratabad, the 6th June 1897.

Dated Nasratabad, the 6th June 1897.

1. Russian officer here yet, went on tour towards south last week, visiting towns near Sehkuha and along east, returning in my tracks.

2. Preached stoppage of routes consequent on plague and frightened people much by threatening them for having permitted a kafila to pass.

3. Have interviewed him on this head, as it is outside his sphere of influence.

4. His actions do little, if any, harm, and any influence his presence here may be supposed to have, is of very little consequence, and, by several actions committed, the Russian prestige and influence are fast waning.

5. Rumour states he leaves here to-morrow for Birjand where he will remain. 6. The presence of Russian tents at Farrah and north of it is reported, but as yet I have not corroborated the veracity of report.

7. It is reported that Ali Akhbar Khan, Governor of Tabas and Seistan, has lost the Governorship of Tabas for being instrumental in the murder of Darwesh Ali Khan near there. If this be so, it will cause much trouble in here amongst the Baluch and Kaini sections, former are much adverse to the present state of affairs.

8. Russian news-writer circulating all sorts of wild rumours anent advance of British troops into Seistan.

9. Body of some 20 Hazaras petitioned me to move to have some of their people released from Kabul who are imprisoned there, as Sartip here will not permit them to represent things at Tehran.

10. The Chief of Naroi tribe having been forced to go to Tabas with 70 men, before departure, claimed British protection in case any difficulty should hereafter arise.

11. Rumours are afloat that Persian troops under Zil-es-Sultan are ordered to attack Afghan outpost on frontier to cause reprisals consequent on Hazara murders at Kabul.

12. Russians are reported to be at the bottom of all this, and have general influence at Tehran with present Shah.

13. Communications with Meshed still cut off.

14. The importance of adopting suggestion as to supplies being placed at thanas along route is important. Kafilas recently arrived ran short of flour *en route*. All along the routes in Persia at each caravansarai supplies in small quantities can always be purchased from the caravansarai-bashi or man in charge. Along our little inhabited desert tracks absolutely no supplies can be got. One kafila just arrived, reports loss of a man near Amir Chah having run out of provisions and water.

7th June 1897.

Russian dåk from Meshed bas disappeared for past five days, no clue yet got, and the dak-runner is not to be found, great anxiety in Russian officer's camp in consequence. Hope Colonel Yate has not written to me by it. Have not heard from him since I came in here, though I have sent two letters saying I would like to communicate, if he sent reliable man to me.

Locusts, a terrible pest in here, seen in clouds over corn-fields and in gardens; they strip regularly bare the fruit and willow trees.

Lost a camel on 29th from eating some poisonous plant, and next day lost a horse crossing the Helmand river.

8th June 1897.

Russian officer left Seistan for Birjand this evening at 6-30 P.M.

(Sd.) G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, Surgeon-Major, A.M.S.

No. 4, dated Seistan, Killa-i-Nao Camp, the 30th June 1897.

From-SURGEON-MAJOR G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S.

To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department.

In continuation of previous communication No. 3, dated 7th June 1897, I have the honour to report further progress and doings of the Mission :---

1. On 7th June some 25 Hazaras arrived from Quetta at Sehkuha and appealed to me to help them to proceed onwards to Meshed on their pilgrimage.

E 2



36

2. On 8th instant I inspected seven of the party, the others had dispersed into the surrounding villages.

3. This party had been 40 days on the road, had tramped all the way, and were all fit and free from any ailments.

4. This was the party the Russian officer had caused the trouble about during his visit to Sehkuha mentioned in last letter.

5. Reported to authorities my inspection, mentioning to the Mulla that they might be permitted to proceed; objections on part of officials raised, but the head Mulla supported my representations, and told Sartip and others what I maintained was quite evident, viz., that any one who had gone through 40 days' severe trials and hardships in this weather, walking all the way from Quetta, had been practically 40 days in quarantine and could not communicate disease.

6. The men I learn were permitted to proceed after a few days' detention.

7. Another kafila from Quetta (Baluchis) and also one from Jalk arrived at Killa-i-Nao who were also inspected and found fit; these were not interfered with, the Russian officer having left the country.

8. The Russian officer's dâk has not yet been recovered, nor has there been any trace of the dâk runner.

9. The officer, I learn, is to remain at Birjand for an indefinite period.

10. The Russian tents reported as being seen near Farrah have turned out to be those of Afghan troops recently arrived, some as increase to the garrison, and the others for purpose of conveying the families of Syed prisoners to Kabul.

11. Some 25 Hazara Syeds of the same party, who had escaped into Seistan, appealed to me to move the British Government in their behalf, as their fellow-men and relations were now being slain by His Highness the Amir—the servant of the British Government—and others were being kept in prison in Afghan territory.

12. On the 13th instant, consequent on the extreme heat affecting both men and horses and a paneity of grazing, I split up my party putting the escort in camp at Killa-i-Nao where there were ample supplies to be had and good grazing, and moreover, all inhabitants being Baluch, most friendly disposed and ready to bring all supplies.

13. Accompanied by the remainder of the party, I proceeded due north from the capital, moving along the bank of the Hamun where ample grazing was free to all comers.

14. This enabled me to mix freely with normal encampments from all parts, treat their sick, and cement friendly relations with them, and at the same time to visit all the villages on the outer circle, as I had, while encamped at Nasratabad, compiled statistics of all villages and towns within a radius of 10 to 15 miles of the capital.

15. Arriving at Guzbar to the north-east, I left my camp by the bank of the river, and with a few attendants I crossed both arms of the Helmand, and, proceeding on foot for three marches, visited the towns on the Perso-Afghan frontier, and ascertaining that there was no truth in the report made by the Russian officer to the Seistan authorities that plague had appeared at Kandahar, Farrah, Chakansur, etc.

16. We were well treated by Sardar "Khan Jahan" and the "widow" of "Sardar Muhammad Sharif," two influential and more or less independent parties (Baluch) on the frontier.

17. They supplied us not only with horses and guides, but daily sent cooked mimauie for the entire party.

18. Both these Sardars were well known to Sir R. Sandeman and had been on the Goldsmidt Boundary Commission, and are most loyally disposed to British influence.

19. It was a pleasing trip amongst hospitable friendly people in comparison to the sour faces and unfriendly feeling of many of the Parsiban towns we had passed through, and every assistance was given us to complete the statistics of these parts right up to Milak where I had previously visited.

20. We reached camp here on 29th instant finding all well, and much improved in tone and health, the climate being much more salubrious than the bare plain at Nasratabad.

21. These tours, which alone keep the party fit in this country and heat, enable me now to complete a detailed account of all available supplies, etc., every head of cattle, sheep, horse, donkey, etc., and to supplement and verify by personal observation each detail which had also been otherwise compiled while halting.

been otherwise compiled while haiting. 22. In addition we were able to treat a large number of sick, get much useful information from patients and others, visit the chief Sardars of all Baluch tribes, and those from within Ghain who graze here at this period of the year, and thus cement friendly relations with desirable parties, explain the trade facilities now opened up, and above all show ourselves to the people, speak our polities openly, and defend ourselves from the calumnies and misrepresentations of the northern rival and the Persian officials, who, without any doubt, are averse to our interests spreading in the country, and who, through the Governor of Birjand and right-hand man of the young Sartip here, are working dead against us in every possible way.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة



fit

it

ny 1y

og. 1-

er

rs

es to

ir

es ad ee no ad

ar

ry I

se,

in th

he a-

ur

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٣]

IBRARY HSILIN

37

23. The Governor of Birjand being in the Amir's pay and the garrison being supplied by him, he has much to do with affairs in here and many questions are referred to him for decision; in fact, every one is working with the elder brother at Birjand, who is at enmity with "Ali Akbar Khan," the Governor of Tabas and Seistan, to bring about his overthrow.

24. Ali Akbar Khan was well spoken of by Lieutenant Napier in his tour here and his sympathy with the British Government, whereas the contrary is the case with his brother, Ismail Khan. He is the Russian main prop, and he and his gang assuredly work hard in the interest of their employers.

25. The Russian news-writer is a great thorn in our side, and sets afloat all sorts of wild rumours to our disadvantage, which, however, all come back to our ears, and we are thus able to act on the defensive. In fact, the officials here, or rather Birjand, are a bit tired of our presence and stay; as it was thought the withdrawal of the Russian officer would be followed by the withdrawal of the British officer and party also.

26. But our presence and the fact that we are very acceptable and made much of by all Baluch Sardars and Arab officials does not meet with favour in the eye of the Parsiban.

27. Some obstacles about supplies, etc., have been put in our way, but we have without much difficulty surmounted all, and have many staunch friends and supporters in the country; to retire in the face of Parsiban wishes would be very weak. Our stay in face of official dissent is a source of much astonishment and will bear good fruit throughout the country.

28. Up to date we have had no communication from the Agent to the Governor-General, Meshed, and doubtless my two "test-letters" have not reached him, and if so, replies may have met a similar fate to the Russian dâk.

29. It was reported throughout the country yesterday that Barki Dad, Pishin trader, whom we met on return from here, had been plundered by Damini Baluch, and that Lieutenant W. Ware having heard of it had sent men in pursuit who caught the culprits near Mir Jawa, receiving back the stolen property and handing over for disposal the prisoners to the Chief.

30. The Mujtahid (head priest) received a letter on 15th instant, reporting that Asafud-Daula, Governor of Khorasan, had lost his Governorship, having been dismissed in consequence of misappropriation of momeys belonging to the shrine.

31. The newly appointed Governor Ruku-ud-Daula has not yet arrived from Meshed having been specially deputed by His Majesty the Shah to deal with the Tabas murder affair.

32. The head Mulla of Banjar secretly reported to me that he has it on most reliable authority that the Shah is all and all with the Russians, and that Russian troops have leave to move slowly into the country, so as not to create suspicion amongst the Powers.

33. It is with satisfaction I have to report that notwithstanding intense heat by day in tents 105°, in open 108°, ground radiation varying from 110°—124°—the entire party are still quite healthy and going strong. The horses and camels, too, have pulled up wonderfully on grazing, after severe trials and rapid march over intervening deserts.

34. This healthy state is, I attribute, due to leading an open air life with suitable occupation, and is a safeguard against disease, the outcome of apathy and ennui.

35. Two Kad Kudas of the neighbouring villages, who amongst others have received strict orders not to supply anything to the British officer and his party, have come into camp this morning, as also four Baluch merchants. The former say they do not mind the Sartip's order: they will bring me at night any supplies I may require, and have even now brought us presents of grapes and melons.

36. The latter are willing to supply us at any time when we require it, and two Chiefs, Baluchi, have sent to say they will send the officer and their brother Muhammadans of his party as much supplies as the officer wishes to order.

37. There is every reason to suppose that the order issued does not come direct from the Sartip himself, but that those acting in interest of Russians, vis., Ali Yar Khan, Naibul-Hakmut, and Birjandi officials, are issuing the orders to the Kad Kudas round the country.

Beyond the fact that money is running now very short, we are perfectly happy and want for nothing.

No. 1666-C., dated Camp Ziarat, the 20th August 1897.

From-H. S. BARNES, Esq., C.S.I., I.C.S., Agent to the Governor-General in Baluchistan, To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department.

In continuation of my No. 1257-C., dated 13th July 1897, I have the honour to forward, for the information of Government, copy of a further letter and of its enclosure received from Surgeon-Major Brazier-Creagh.

2. I should be glad to receive orders whether I should arrange for the return of the cavalry escort, all of whom except two sowars Surgeon-Major Brazier-Creagh has apparently sent to Robat. They should be able to cross the desert without much hardship in September,



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٣ظ] (١٣٤/٥١)

38

3. Enquiries will be made about Mansur Khan's complaint against Imam Baksh Sarpara.

4. I have already telegraphed to Government about sending Surgeon-Major Brazier-Creagh some more money.

No. 5, dated Camp Kosha Pain, Seistan. From-SURGEON-MAJOR BRAZIER-CREAGH

To-The Agent to the Governor-General in Baluchistan.

In continuation of previous correspondence I have the honour to submit some further notes for your consideration and information.

(1) Now that the Russian officer has withdrawn from Seistan and fixed his base of opera-tions at Birjand, there appears to me to be no further necessity for retaining the cavalry escort in the country.

Water and grass are all now drying up and during the months of August and September, consequent on poisonous flies, the country is not suitable for horses unless they are carefully housed in well ventilated and sanitary stables and sheeted all over.

housed in well ventilated and sanitary stables and sheeted all over.
(2) I purpose sending the escort, detailing two to accompany me on further tours, to our Robat post on the frontier, there to await orders from you or till my return. Suitable arrangements will be made by me for their supplies for a further period of two months.
(3) They are now, both man and horse, "well salted," from a camp life in here during the heat, and I do not think they will find any difficulties in the return journey during the months of August or September, knowing the route as they do.
I am of opinion the route we traversed when coming between Kondi and Seistan is the better of the two more particularly for cavalry where water is to be had except at one stage, the going is fairly good all the way and not sandy and waterless as on the norther route.
(4) It would creatly facilitate the return journey if supplies could be left at the stagese

 (4) It would greatly facilitate the return journey if supplies could be left at the stages noted marginally, and I do not think there would be much difficulty in this if Lieutenant (2) Tazgi. headman at Mir Jawa.

(5) I made enquiries on this head when coming through, and from information received I am led to believe they will be only too glad to supply us; indeed there is great disappointment in Mir Jawa that they were not included in the Boundary demarcation.

(6) Supplies for the section between Amalaf or Kondi to Dalbandin could doubtless be obtained from Chagai, and that between Dalbandin and Nushki doubtless could be supplied from Nushki or Konak if sufficient warning were given the people and the supplies laid out by a capable man as when proceeding here.

(7) Some such arrangement as the above, if it could be brought about even as a test case, would be a considerable saving on the expenses incurred in transporting these supplies all the way from Quetta.

(8) On 2nd July "Mansur Khan," son of Alla Dad Khan, Kharat Afghan, Gasfandar, came to me reporting that in October last a Seistan Kafila of theirs had a row with men of Imam Bakhsh, Sarpara tribe, near Konak, and that his cousin, "Amir" son of Dost Muham-mad, who accompanied the Kafila as guide, was shot by the Sardar's men.

(9) From complained the Kann as guide, was shot by the Sardar's men.
(9) From complainant's statement it appears that the Sardar's men demanded octroi which the Kafla men refused to pay, having, as they state, head that the Supreme Government had caused all remission of octroi into Quetta, and further told them "that if they could show any Government document authorising them to recover octroi," of course they would pay it, but otherwise would not; the altercation waxed warm, whereupon they shot Mansur Khan's cousin, the guide.

(10) Mansur Khan and his people sought permission from me to be allowed to proceed in force against the Sardar to have vengeance and satisfaction.

(11) It was explained to him that it was not possible for me to give him permission to cause a breach of the peace and violate laws within British dominions, and if he persisted, as he seemed disposed to, in his rash act, he would get into trouble. He then craved permission to be allowed to proceed to Quetta to prefer his claim, which permission was granted and a letter given for presentation to the Governor-General's Agent on arrival.

(12) Complainant further states his cousin was taken to the Hospital in Quetta where he died, and that the case was reported at the time to the Quetta Police authorities.

(13) There are numerous applicants seeking permission from Government to be allowed to re-excavate the old karezes at Robat, Kirtaka, Sindak, etc. This man "Mansur Khan" is amongst the applicants and is prepared to open Kirtaka karez if Government will agree to take one-tenth of the produce as Government revenue after the lands have been made enlimited. culturable.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٤و] (١٣٤/٥٢)

39

(14) The re-establishing of those karezes and cultivating in their vicinity are very important matters for consideration of Government. In here (Seistan) the export of grain for soving purposes being entirely in the hands of official authorities, and the fact that there is not a town or village in the country where one thousand maunds or less could be had in time of need, leaves our frontier post solely dependent on the good will of the authorities. It would therefore appear to be a matter of very considerable importance to have those of our levy posts self-supporting where possible, which appears only too self-evident from information received, and the desire now of many to be allowed to reopen and cultivate since security of property is guaranteed by boundary demarcation.

(15) In case pressure be brought to bear by our northern rival, and Persian officials acting in the interest of this rival, a not at all unlikely contingency, all supplies for our thanas and other purposes would have to be brought from Nushki and Quetta at considerable delay, and furthermore could not be delivered at a less rate than from 4 to 5 seers per rupee. Whereas locally and in the vicinity of our own post they can, it appears, be grown within a function required it is statid the aroun produced on he around within a second from the second few years, and from information received it is stated the crops produced can be compared with any grown in Seistan,

(16) Last week one of the levy posts from Robat thana was found by us away in the heart of Seistan, three marches from the border and seven from the post.

What business he had at Iskil I do not know; he appeared to be doing himself hand-some, riding round the country on a Government camel, no doubt on the plea of purchasing grain for the thana, but as any quantity of flour can now be got quite close at Hussinabad. See that or Daulatabad on the border, there appeared to be no urgent reason why he should strike so far up country. Anyway it remains patent enough that even now, with no Kafilas running, all that happens along our line is brought in and retailed throughout the country by these men.

This man had brought intelligence and had told people of Iskil, who informed my party, of Damni's raid and the action taken by us also; that "Ido" and others had been dismissed from their posts by Mr. Barnes and others placed in their post, etc.

dismissed from their posts by Mr. Barnes and others placed in their post, etc. Of course I cannot vouch for the truth of those rumours; they may or may not be the case. It only goes to show that the officials at Robat Thana do not carry out Lieu-tenant Webb. Ware's orders and are unreliable and wander all over the place on riding camels. Even this man's own house is at Hussainabad, I learn ; it may be that they are vying with each other as to who can completely "spoof" the other in supplying general information for the Birjand-Seistan Daily Chronicle, and journey onwards to help the Russian news-writer to complete his despatches. The question then arises, is it desirable to have Seistan-Baluch residents of country there at all, as posts, or whether it would not be better to rely on our own men who are in no way connected or in sympathy with the pestilential intriguing inhabitants. One level-headed man, as previously suggested, at this post seems desirable. I am unable to carry out orders regarding the despatch of accounts as This has been forwarded. This has been forwarded.

This has been forwarded. H. S. B.

This has been forwarded. H. S. B. to expedite the despatch of this document to enable me to comply with No. 889-F, dated the 8th April 1897, and so prevent arrears of accounts and much difficulty in adjustment. Not having received any communication from the Agent to the Governor-General, Khorasan, in reply to my letters, it is imperative that some money be sent me on receipt of this, as by the time it reaches you I will be completely empty handed.

If I have to get supplies on "tick" it will lead to very bad impressions, and will get into the Meshed press through Russian news-writer—a most undesirable thing. An escort of four men with Jemadar from each Thana will, I should say, under Lieutenant Webb-Ware's orders, be easily able to convey sufficient money within fifteen to twenty days from date of receiving this application.

No. 5, dated Camp Kosha Pain, Seistan, the 14th July 1897. From-SURGEON-MAJOR G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S.

To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department, Simla.

In continuation of previous reports I have the honour to forward herewith despatch No. 5, with full particulars of present affairs as they stand now.

(1) Affairs are now much quieter here, the only ember now remaining after the cessation of the fiery condition hitherto prevailing is in the person of Mirza Rahim Khan, Russian news-writer.

(2) Sardar Purdil Khan, Sarbandi, who has for some months past been with the Gever-Mir Ali Akbar Khan, at Tabas, has returned with khilats and honours, and brings the following intelligence.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٤ظ] (١٣٤/٥٣)

40

(3) Mir Ali Akbar Khan had not to go to Tehran as invited in connection with the mur-der of "Darwesh Khan," having squared matters in the usual style.

The order stating he was not now required at Tehran, which had been sent on receipt of the usual peshkash at the Imperial Treasury, was to the effect that he need not trouble now to come to Tehran; and in addition the said order gave Mir Ali Akbar power to punish, in any way he considered fit, those who showed him any rebellion in his country.

It is reported that the above is a great disappointment to Mir Ali's enemies at Birjand.

(4) Purdil Khan has also brought a copy of the orders of His Highness the Shah re-open-Denied by Sartip when spoken to about putting ing the routes, with directions to the Sartip to obstacles in my way when carrying out His Highness give publication to them throughout Seistan. the Shah's orders by agreement with the Powers.

(6) The re-establishing of these karezes and cultivation in the vicinity of our thanas is, in the opinion of the writer, an important matter for the consideration of Government and has been reported in detail to the Agent to the Governor-General, Baluchistan.

(7) It is reported that Russian troops have reached Ghain, that they come into the villages, and that no obstacles are put in their way in crossing the frontier.
(8) The Governor of Birjand has generally sanctioned the Ijaras for this year's crops earlier than usual, to afford the Russians an opportunity of purchasing grain in Ghain.

(9) Last week the Russian news-writer received a letter from the Russian Doctor that he was to explain to the Sartip that he (Russian Doctor) had reported to the Russian authori-ties that the British officer had been allowed to remain in the country, and that he (Russian news-writer) was to work so as to drive us out of the country.

(10) This is why obstacles were put in our way last week and all supplies stopped by order of officials, which difficulty now happily has been smoothed over and all supplies are forthcoming.

(11) There is every reason for believing that this is not the doing of the Sartip himself or his mother, but has been the outcome of plots hatched against us by the Naib-ul-Hukmat and the news-writer, who apparently are working hand and glove with the Birjand officials against British prestige and against the power of Mir Ali Akbar, the Governor of Tabas and Seistan.

(12) It is a strong policy of the Russians to get hold of these two men, and with liberal distribution of peshkash, etc., at Birjand they have secured the influence of the Sartip's right-hand man, viz., Naib-ul-Hukmat, and things are worked by him as if emanating from the Sartip.

(13) The Sartip's mother is a most shrewd and business-like clever woman, but as far as possible things are concealed from her too and I have every reason to suppose both from her letters and actions that she is most favourably disposed toward us.

(14) The plot anent the order issued to all Kad Kudas not to supply our camp not having succeeded as anticipated, a much more serious one was set on foot which came to my notice through Mulla Muhammad Raza's kindness and generosity.

"He was to get some 15 badmashes of villages who were to take with them some women at midnight, and, when near our camp, the women were to cry loudly for help where-upon the men were to come up and all create a great row and say the British soldiers had got hold of the women, so as to report to the Mulla and people, and try to drive out the British officer and his men in disgrace from the country."

(16) On hearing this, I immediately made all necessary arrangements in camp for any surprise and rode into the village square, called the Kad Kuda and people and told him straight what I had heard, cautioning them "that now he and his men could come when they liked, but that the first man we saw near camp I should fire on him straight, and that the bloodshed would be at his door."

They showed rather a sullen front, but the threat had its effect for we were anmolested after that, though all supplies were cut off.

(17) On personal representation and communications passing between Sartip and myself, all difficulties have ended and supplies, etc., are all forthcoming.

(18) As yet I have not heard from the Agent to the Governor-General, Khorasan, so I conclude my letters never reached him; this is getting serious, for I am running short of money and we cannot get on here without it.

(19) In another 10 days when the greater heat subsides, I propose putting the escort in camp at Robat with suitable supplies, and proceeding with a small party to Tabas to see Mir Ali Akbar and learn more of Russian politics at Birjand, etc., etc.

(20) It is reported that they (Russians) are working hard to establish themselves both at Birjand and Kerman, so as to command the Bandar Abbas-Kerman-Khorasan trade route.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٥ و] (٤ / ١٣٤)

25)

4]

(21) I hear Lieutenant Sykes has left Kerman, and if this be so and no one is there to represent us they have every chance of doing so, which will considerably affect our prestige, as there are 63 Hindu merchants in Kerman, who look to us to protect their rights, as also a *Fide* pages 131, 134 and 135 of my previous report, 1893 and 1894. Officials when occasion offers.

(22) It may seem a far cry from Bandar-Abbas to Kandahar, Chakansur, Lashjuwain, Farrah, and Herat; nevertheless, Kafilas ply between these places and our Bandar-Abbas goods reach the Amir's territory through Seistan from this port, vid Bam-Narmishir and Nasratabad, Daulatabad, Burj-i-Kolina-Siaduk, etc., and so onwards ; it will be clearly obvious to any one reading between the lines of the translation and rules regarding sanitary posts, on the frontiers of Afghanistan and Baluchistan, whose the master hand that drew up these rules, particularly as regards routes Nos. I and II and the clause in (2) that not a single soul shall are account by these routes. cross except by these routes.

(23) The above noted order practically stops all Afghan trade coming south through Seistan and seeks to drive it into the hands of the Governor of Birjand, the leader of the Russian political régime and for years a well-known protégé of that party.

(24) This, if overlooked and not represented both at Meshed and Tehran, will injure our trade considerably, besides damaging our prestige ; for all throughout the country, Baluch, Afghan, Ghaini, Khorassani, etc., are well conversant with the present political situation, and the activity with which the Russians are pushing on their influence throughout the country under the mantle of " commercial enterprise." They even go so far as to ask why the Sarkar permits it—a question of considerable significance.

(25) If we neglect the Bandar-Abbas route in favour of our newly-acquired Quetta-Nushki one, it will give our northern rivals every opportunity to acquire a *locus standi* further west and south, and it is quite possible with their influence now so secure at Tehran they may again press the present " Monarch " to concede them the long-coveted prize, viz., a port on the Persian Gulf. *Vide* previous report of mine, 1893 and 1894, page 79.

(26) Our present line of policy would appear to be to awaken to these facts and check as far as possible such designs by having a representative at Kerman, who could, during the Kafila season, tour down to Bandar-Abbas, and another at Birjand or Seistan, or yet on our own Baluchistan frontier, who could likewise come in here and keep ou terms of friendship with the local officers, watch our trade and how affairs proceeded.

(27) That the Russians have secured a firm footing already in Birjand and in Seistan as aforementioned is very evident. And that Naibul-Hakmut and the news-writer are doing our cause serious damage is beyond the possibility of doubt.

(28) The fact of my remaining in the country against—as is supposed—the direct wish of all parties, and moreover getting as much supplies as we require secretly from various quarters and friends, is not without its good results and greatly pleases the Baluch and other elements who have no sympathy with Parsiband rule or the interference of the Amir Panj (Governor of Birjand).

(29) This has spread into Sarhad, etc., and I have had letters from old friends there, vis., Governor of Sarhad and Bampur, also from Ladís showing their desire to help me and hoping I will come back that way and see them.

(30) I attach a copy of a letter, which came into my possession, from the Lady Ali Akbar Khan (the Sartip's mother) to her husband at Tabas, a perusal of which will show why I took a trip to the frontier across the Parun and Helmand, also showing how the rights of water-supply are a subject of discussion, and how the Russian news-writer is busy here stirring up strife and poisoning the Sartip's ear with false report about "encroachments of the Amir's tribes who is a servant of the British, but does not mind their orders," etc., etc., etc.

etc. (31) The Helmand having during the last two years changed its course altogether, leaving the Afghan side and now running west of Milak, whereas it ran east of it before, will cause a paucity of water to flow to the Afghan territory. This may be a bone of contention later on, as the Persians now have the major portion of supply. Our friend, the Russian news-writer, has made himself acquainted with this and his actions may cause trouble. I purposely visited this place, carefully mapped and noted situations for future guidance when this letter and other information came into my hand. (32) As far as I can learn, the Biriandi policy

Colonel M. S. Bell, V. C., in his " Notes on a journey from Quetta to Trebizond," sounded the trumpet-note of warnings are sound in every particular. (32) As far as I can learn, the Birjandi policy, backed of course by Russian intrigue, is the incorporation of Seistan with Ghain at a no distant date.

(33) The Governor of Birjand has got no son to succeed him and this is one of the real causes that has made him so jealous of his brother "Mir Ali Akbar Khan" of Tabas, who has several sons and family to succeed him in Tabas and Seistan. Ismail Khan also knows that as a matter of law his own hereditary rights in Ghain have, in case of his death, to go back to his brother and his family after him. Having spent most of his years in Russian pay and favours, he is all the more anxious for one of his brother's sons (legal heirs) to follow him after his death. Consequently the young Sartip here is "shadowed" and everything done to



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٥ظ] (١٣٤/٥٥)

42

wean his affections from his father to his uncle, and he is surrounded by Birjandis, so that when in a few years he becomes independent (as his appointment to Sartip here is by Royal Grant at the request of his father), the said incorporation may accordingly be brought about.

(34) The appointment of Alla Yar Khan as Naib Hukmat in Seistan, with the sanction of the Shah at the instigation of the Governor of Birjand, simply meant that the boy (Sartip) must be brought up under the training of a man in Russian pay.

(85) My notes in the month of May from Nasratabad will throw some light on the facts that Ali Akbar Khan himself is trying to depose the Sartip (his son) and put in another son, by a *siga* wife, in his place to check this very arrangement of his brother and his party.

(36) Sardar Syed Khan himself (chief of Naroi and most influential Sardar here) told me in conversation to what an extent he was annoyed with his sister (Sartip's mother) and the Naib-ul-Hukmat, who are the combined rulers of Seistan, and that Ali Akbar Khan was doubtful of his wife's conduct and management of Government, with her son in Seistan.

(37) The natural rivalry between co-wives of Ali Akbar Khan has led the Sartip's mother to believe that with her husband, who has not seen her for some years, her son, the young Sartip, is not the favourite son.

(38) Far be it from me to cast one suspicion of a blot on the character even of a Persian lady, but "Mother Grundy" makes free use of this lady's name (viz., the most beautiful mother of the Sartip as she has been styled) coupling it with that of the Naib-ul-Hukmat.

(39) The whole lines of policy regarding Seistan, etc., it will be seen by my despatches, are now very fairly filtered out, and from the translation relating to the Shah's orders it appears pretty evident that Ismail Khan & Co. of Birjand will now step into the "strong boots" of the Amir of Afghanistan and stifle all Khorassan-Afghan-Seistan-Quetta trade as the Amir has hitherto done.

(40) The Indian trade which found its way to Meshed and Khorassan via Baudar Abbas, Yezd, and Kerman, as also that which came from same port into Seistan and Afghanistan via Rudbar, Regan, Bam, Namisher, and Nasratabad, will be completely in the hands of "Birjand & Co.," who will also " block " our Quetta-Seistan-Khorassan trade and thus cause incalculable damage to our prestige.

(41) It is generally reported here now that the authorities at Birjand and Seistan will keep all orders referring to the re-opening of routes secret as long as they can, in order to sell passports and direct Kafilas according to their own wishes,

(42) In order to check this, I have promulgated verbal information to all local merchants regarding these orders. Yesterday in reply to my request asking the Sartip now to issue orders in accordance with the instructions of the Shah for the reopening of the routes, he denied having received any orders and stated he could not open the route until he had received such an order, denying or rather concealing the receipt of the order which Purdil Khan had given him on arrival from Tabas.

Our trade routes are bulwarks of British liberty and ought never to be allowed to decline or be interfered with.

It is with pleasure I have to report continued good health of the party. We want for nothing excepting a little less heat and a trifle more money.

P. S.—May I request you will be so good as to keep a copy of all my despatches that I can have access to same on return, to enable me to complete my report. The paucity of clerks, heat, and surroundings, in the narrow limits of a Kabul tent are not conducive to office work.

No. 43, dated the 12th Shawal 1314-15th April 1897.

From-The LADY ALI AKBAR, To-Her husband, the Governor of Tabas.

With compliments (endearing) .- It is all well in Kudadad Khan's territory (i.e., her brother's son).

Pray God, your favours might not lessen always towards us.

As regards the wheat and rogan, Tahwildars have been ordered to supply as much as they could, but its despatch is pending owing to the want of camels; because almost all the cattle-keeping tribes are out of the country still grazing.

In all other respects, all is well in the country and there is nothing particular to bring under your notice except regarding the water of Parian, which once before this has been reported you.

(1) The water is very much less this year and it remains to be seen to what extent it will later on affect the country.

The channel that goes to Afghan territory from Jahanabad side having fallen in, a very small quantity of water goes to the Afghans.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: غير معروف



ral

on p)

he

ier

ne he ot-

er ng

an ul

es, it

ng as

as, an of

ise vill ell

nts sue he red

ine

an fice

tle.

ing

will ery

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٦و] (١٣٤/٥٦)

26

43

(2) Sardar Khan Jahan, in support of the proprietary rights of deceased Ali Khan (i.e., relative of his, the Sardar's, once removed), has repaired the Paran Band for himself.

Sultan Ali Raza Khan was appointed to repair the band and Akhunzada Bakar Ali Khan (i.e., Governor of Kanga in Afghan territory) had also helped him by the way.*

(3) Dost Muhammad Khan (i.e., brother of Sardar Gul Muhammad Khan of Pulgi) had first intended to excavate a second channel of water for irrigation, but Akhunzada had stopped it and had not allowed him.†

But now he (Dost Muhammad) reported that Akhunzada had consented to allow him to dig a new channel provided no damage is done to the old one which runs into Afghan territory.

(4) Some time ago Mirza Muhammad Rahim Khan (i.e., Russian news-writer) thad reported that Afghan authorities had made some encroachments on the Parun lands in Seistan territory, so knowing this as important I bring it to your notice.

(5) As regards the murder case at Burg-i-Kohana, the Agha Syed Mir Ali Kad Kuda had not informed anything until it was asked from him and then he came himself and stated the facts, that the accused is in his custody and that he had confiscated his property. He also requested that accused might be allowed to remain with him until receipt of orders from you.

[DEMI-OFFICIAL.]

No. 6, dated Camp Diwana, Seistan, the 3rd August 1897.

-SURGEON-MAJOR G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGE

To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department.

As there is little, if anything, of importance to communicate officially in this dâk, I deviate from the usual official style.

(1) Things are now quiescent here as the weather has a depressing and very subduing effect on the Persian official, and since the receipt of further orders from head-quarters anent the re-opening of all passages under my jurisdiction with distinct orders to all officials from the Deputy Governor-General of Khorassan, "enjoining them not to hinder, under any circumstances whatever, the traffic of travellers or the quarantine duties under my charge," I am left a free hand to go where I like.

left a free hand to go where I like.
(2) The orders from Colonel Yate and also from Simla regarding these matters have been so delayed in sending me, I have had to act entirely in every matter in the best possible manner a discrete intelligence suggested, and had I only been armed with these clearly defined orders of the Shah, etc., much of my anxiety and labour would have been lessened.
(3) Indeed it was only last week I got the copy of Shah's orders anent quarantine rules, and yesterday only received Yate's letter, dated 28th May, with the more recent rules issued.

and yesterday only received into stretter, dated zeth May, with the more recent rules issued, (4) It is a capital thing to have been able to effect the opening of trade route on our side and arrange things at Tehran satisfactorily and urgently as I pointed out in secret despatch to you. It spread like wild-fire all over the country that the British Sarkar had re-opened routes, and with the withdrawal of Russian Doctor and my continued stay in the country it has also gone abroad that the Russian Officer had also to leave the country by British Sarkar's order. Such things have a wonderful effect on the ignorant inhabitants far and near.

order. Such things have a wonderful effect on the ignorant inhabitants far and near.
(5) Yate mentions in his last that there was a proposal to despatch a Captain Bendereff and Doctor Miladchewske from Birjand to enquire into the arrangements here which has been met with protest on our side; this is well. The influence and reports of their Russian news-writer and the assistance—strong—very, of Amir Panj, Governor of Birjand, are opposing forces quite strong enough against us. As pointed out from the very first arrival here, the activity and intentions of our rival are considerable, and during wanderings round the country and intervals snatched from professional application and research, I have been able to worm out and unearth a good deal and lost no opportunity to push the British interests in every conceivable manner as quietly as possible.
(6) Wa curcht I think as reported out in my lest to carefully watch proceedings at Direct out the procession of the proc

(6) We ought, I think, as pointed out in my last, to carefully watch proceedings at Bir-jand and Kerman. The plague scare is a complete blind, the Russian Officer absolutely did nothing during his stay here regarding plague, and probably did about as much during his stay at Birjand. What other duties he and the Russian Captain have pursued I am in ignor-ance of, as one of my most useful S. S. men has been taken off to Birjand under suspicion, and this man used to furnish me with all their doings. Doubtless Yate is keeping a close eye on them.

* N. B .- Showing that those on the frontier concert measures with each other in matters of water-supply if only left to themselves. -G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH.

(Vide Lieutenant the Hon'ble H. D. Napier's report, page 3.-B. C.)

F 2

¹⁰¹ to the manufactures.—G. W. DEAZIER-CREAGH. † In 1882 the Persians falsely complained that the Afghans had drawn off the water at Fandar, and that in conse quence their land was lying waste and the population was dwindling; and in 1884 the Amir of Afghanistan complained that the Persians refused to evacuate land north of the Naizar, which led to a request from the Shah that this clause might be reconsidered; but the Viecev of India has always strongly deprecated any change, and indeed stated that the Government of India will not be answerable for the conduct of the Amir of Afghanistan if the award be not maintained in its strict geographical accuracy. (Vide I intervent). Use the viece of the Amir of Afghanistan if the award be not maintained (Vide I intervent).



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٢ظ] (١٣٤/٥٧)

41

(7) There are no Kafilas at all now coming or going, nor have there been any urgent measures to be adopted since June, as the heat prevents any trade. All will be at rest as far as trade and Kafila moves till middle or end of October; at this period they begin to start from here and do not return again till end of November or middle of December.

Jalk and Nushki Kafilas arrive here, I suppose, about the same time, though many from Jalk come earlier with dates and return with grain.

(8) It has been intensely hot during July reaching 116 in our tents last week, and my camels have suffered severely; we have lost three and several more are very much like Rosinante's mare, "all skin and bone." The horses have stood it well, but the flies now are a great source of trouble to all animals and simply devour them if not covered or protected.

(9) As for the human element of the Mission, they have stood the severe heat well and are all fairly fit.

(10) I hope all my letters have reached safely and sincerely trust that from the cool and pleasant surroundings of your official stools you will all be magnanimous and charitably treat all my literary attempts favourably, recollecting I have no clerks to assist me and not overlook the facts of the heat and narrow limits of the surroundings, etc., from which I write.

(11) I send in this a proposal* which I think it would be desirable for the Department concerned to move in; not only may a supply of camels both now and in the future be secured, but the expenditure of a few thousand rupees amongst these scattered nomads will have a most beneficial effect.

No. 7, dated Seistan, the 10th August 1897.

From-SUBGEON-MAJOR G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S., Officer on Special Duty in Seistan, To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department.

Some trouble on the frontier over distribution of water, of which there is a great scarcity at this season of the year always, but this year in particular as far as Seistan has fared.

This is due to the waste consequent on the bursting of the bund which was not properly repaired. The country is now as arid and parched as the Baluchistan deserts, the supply of water limited and only got from wells dug in each village or dry beds of irrigation canals.

On the 2nd instant the Governor of Killa-i-Kang in Afghan territory appeared with a force of 200 men on the frontier and took by force the water from Karko Shah channel on to the Afghan lands.

Officials in Nasratabad were disturbed in consequence and appealed to the Sardars in turn to go there and arrange matters. The Sardars in turn, whose interests were not concerned in that side, made excuses, and eventually Sardar Khan Jahan of Saidak on the frontier, was appealed to, to come to some arrangements with the said Afghan Governor.

The matter is yet unsettled and the Governor is reported to have come to Nasratabad on the 7th about the matter.

Reported purchase of ground by Russian authorities between Gulwarda and Ghain for purpose of erection of military post, and that the military officers, presumably Captain Bendereff, are purchasing and storing grain for this purpose.

This purchase is commonly spoken of in the bazars here, as also that the Russians are so jealous of the British post so near at Robat that they seek to establish their post just as near.

Also that they and the officials surrounding Sartip have been appealed to, to get the British officer and his party out of the country, as his influence with people and Sardars is having a bad effect.

The Sardars themselves who are rather pleased at this are my informants, and two of them have just returned from a long stay at Tabas and are well in the know on all matters. They assure me there is no doubt as to the purchase of lands as mentioned and for the purpose stated.

A proposal worthy of consideration is to select one or two of the sons of influential Sardars in here and put them to school at Quetta. The suggestion has met with approval both by the boys themselves and fathers concerned who are prepared to send their sons each with a servant and horse, or alone as Governor thinks fit.

No. 8, dated Seistan, the 22nd August 1897.

From-SURGEON-MAJOR G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S., Officer on Special Duty in Selstan, To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department, Simla.

In continuation of former despatches, I have the honour to forward herewith the latest intelligence.

(1) On my first arrival in the country and while at Daulatahad on 13th May I heard of the murder of Darwesh (beggar) near Neh, at the same time I also heard particulars of the

* The purchase of camels for the India Camel Transport .- B. C.



ent art

m ny eat

nd

at er-

nt

in

h

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٧] (١٣٤/٥٨)

(27)

45

murder of one Darwesh Khan near Tabas; taking the first case to be the same as the other till lately, the beggar's death had been quite lost sight of.

It now comes to hand the Darwesh (beggar) case is altogether different and the following is a brief account of particulars :-

Some 24 years ago a Darwesh came to Birjand, declaring himself to be a newly converted Moslem and told the people he was an Armenian Christian convert, and that as the people of Yazd would not allow him to preach conversion there, he left Yazd and had come to Ghain to permanently establish himself in Birjand if permitted to do so.

The Shaukat-ul-Mulk, Governor of Birjand, it is reported, treated him very kindly, and the Birjand people collected a subscription of some 2,000 Krans and gave it to him.

For three months he lived at Birjand and then suddenly disappeared.

During his stay it is said he had been over every inch of Ghain and Neh country, and in March last when on his way back from Neh he was murdered, and the records, etc., found on him were brought to Hyder Kuli Khan, Governor of Neh.

It is now said that the supposed Armenian convert was none other than a Russian spy, and that since his murder the Russian officials have, while working secretly, not left a stone unturned to get to the bottom of the murder. In March, on hearing of the murder, the Birjandi people all suspected that the deceased might be the same new Moslem convert.

In April a disguised Russian official actively but quietly prosecuted his search in Neh and Birjand, and has now reported the murder to have been perpetrated at the hands of Hyder Kuli Khan, the Governor, who has been charged with the affair, and being summoned to Tehran had left Neh for there on 26th July. The records, letters, etc., found on deceased were also called for, but it is reported they are not forthcoming.

(2) A few days ago a messenger from Zil-es-Sultan on his way to Tehran was arrested. He had in his possession documents of a compromising nature from Zil-es-Sultan to an address in Tehran disclosing a plot to assassinate the Shah his brother.

Zil-es-Sultan has, it is further reported, been summoned with all his family to the capital. (3) Nawab Rukun-ul-Daula, the newly appointed Governor of Khorassan and Seistan, is reported to have died on his way to Meshed a few days ago.

(4) On authoritative testimony it has come to my notice that the Russians have sanc-tioned 5,000 tumans (Rs. 18,750) to build a pucca residency at Birjand.

(5) Mirza Haji Mahomed Khan, Russian news-writer, Birjand, who had gone to Meshed, has not returned up to date.

(6) The Russian weekly Mail from Seistan left on the 18th instant, this time not by ordinary runner, but by special messenger, with directions not to post at Birjand, but to proceed with urgent despatch to Meshed.

(7) There are seven entertained employés for the carriage of the Russian dâk from here.

I can only attribute the foregoing urgency of despatch to the following, as in other respects things are quiet here now.

(8) Haji Muhammad, who was referred to in a previous letter, dated 20th May, as having gone to India viá Seistan and Robat, is on his way back, and last week wrote a letter from Mir Jawa (three stages from Robat east) to one Gholam Khan in Siadak, warning him to be prepared to accompany him (the Haji) to Meshed on his arrival.

(9) Disputes about the water rights have arisen on the Perso-Afghan frontier. Since the Helmand has changed its bed to that now called the Rud-i-Parun (abrupt-flow), there remained but very little water in the old Helmand bed.

The people on the west, *i.e.*, Persians, having cut several irrigation feeders from the main canal, as also did the Afghans on the east bank, and the actual amount of water being as above shown considerably diminished, some of the Afghan feeders became useless and supplied no water. Dost Muhammad Khan of Karko Shah had excavated a channel (*vide* copy of letter of the Lady Ali Akbar forwarded to you) opposite that of Afghan channel which step—as per letter quoted—was tacitly agreed to by Afghans, but at first objected to.

Accordingly the rabi season as far as crops were concerned passed off quietly, there being sufficient water then (March) in the river for all parties.

Now with the fall in the river the kharif crop of the Afghan naturally suffered, and they stopped Dost Muhammad's channel, which the latter and his followers very naturally resented.

Sardar Khan Jahan whose property abuts on the spot now under dispute being unable to conciliate matters, Akhundzada, Governor of Kang (Afghan), with 200 troops arrived on the scene and is in camp on the frontier to square matters, so as not to have the next year's rabi erop a failure. Two other Sardars from here proceeded to the frontier yesterday, each with an escort to arrange a settlement amicably, if possible.

I fancy the Russian news-writer now has sent off an exaggerated report on Seistan-Afghan frontier troubles, hence urgency of despatch.

(10) A movement is now on foot by Russians for establishing themselves further south to get the Governor of Birjand into trouble.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٧ظ] (١٣٤/٥٩)

46

Someone has been writing to the Persian Government authorities at Tehran and Meshed re administration of Ghain by Shaukat-ul-Mulk to the effect that within the past five years he had embezzled 40,000 tumans (Rs. 1,50,000) of revenue monies.

In Seistan it is suspected Mirza Haji Muhammad Khan, the Russian news-writer, is the intriguer, and that in consequence he has been summoned to Meshed by Russian Consul-General to explain if the case was prosecuted by the Persian Governor, what evidence in proof of the charge could be produced.

(11) The Seistan officials continue to give effect to the report that the Hashmat-ul-Mulk, Governor of Tabas and Seistan, had written to his son, the Deputy Governor here, to adopt any possible means quietly to get rid of the British officer and his party out of the country, as his influence with the Sardars and respect he showed them would be bad for the country.

(12) This I have every reason to believe is a pure fabrication so far as any action on the part of Hashmat-ul-Mulk is concerned; others doubtless are pressing the point.

part of Hashmat-ut-Mulk is concerned; others doubless are pressing the point. (13) The Russian Doctor, who was lately in Tehran and who examined the Shah, pro-nounced him to be suffering from gouty diathesis and chronic nephitis (kidney disease), and has recommended him to proceed to some well known Spa in Russia to drink the waters. Doubt-less this is the sportsman who drew up that very clearly defined sanitary document particularly affecting the eastern routes couched in the very best of professional phraseology, for as far as my experience goes there is no sufficiently educated Persian doctor capable of doing so.

(14) The bad weather is now nearly over and it is getting much cooler.

(15) Party all fit and well.

(16) Seistan Kafilas are now preparing to journey to Quetta via Nushki and jostling one another for passes

One merchant with party of five who has come from Meshed with horses (native of Dera Ismail Khan) has now been encamped with us for the past three days.

I have induced him to remain, so that he may accompany another Kafila from a village close by who have been collecting and packing wool with a view of proceeding there.

(17) If a few Hindu traders could be imported, or induced to come in here, like at man, and settle, a brisk trade, I am confident, would soon spring up and we could very Kirman, and settle, a brisk trade, I am confident, easily at a profitable margin undersell Russian goods.

SEISTAN; 22nd August 1897.)

G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, Surgeon-Major, A.M.S.

No. 10, dated Camp Warmal, the 28th August 1897.

From-SURGEON-MAJOR BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S.,

To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department.

In forwarding the accompanying despatch of affairs up to date, may I request to be furnished with some idea of the recall of the mission, to enable me to purchase and lay out the necessary supplies en route for our return journey?

No. 9, dated Seistan, the 27th August 1897.

1. Sardar Purdil Khan reached Siadak on 18th instant accompanied by 70 sowars, and Further development of Perso-Afghan water rights. Further development of Perso-Afghan water rights. the Helmand bank opposite where Mulla Fakir Muhammad Akhundzada (Governor of Kang) was camped.

A message was duly sent to the Afghan Governor requesting a meeting to which the Akhund replied that he was busy that day with the Kabul dâk which had just reached him, but would come next morning.

On the 20th the Akhundzada with 40 sowars came over to the Persian camp, and after the usual compliments Allar Yar Khan, Naib-ul-Hakumat, Seistan, delivered a speech to the following effect :--

"All races know that, with the exception of a few plots of ground, the United Kingdom is governed by heretic nations, and that now if they of the Islam nations do not unite to maintain what they had, surely that would also be soon devoured."

All parties of both factions applauded this speech, and unanimously agreed that such petty quarrels and disagreements as the present about water distribution, etc., should never arise between two Muhammadan nations.

The Afghan Governor (Akhundzada) replied "that the area under irrigation by the Hel-mand in Afghanistan, was as three to one in comparison with Seistan, and that while Seistan only required one share, Afghanistan required three shares. Furthermore, it was entirely through Afghan liberality and kindness that Persia was permitted even the half of the share



rs he 1-

of

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٨و] (١٣٤/٦٠)

(28)

47

they had, seeing that the Helmand was entirely Afghan. Now you (Persians) are not satis-fied and have taken advantage of fair and liberal treatment, and want to deprive us (Afghans) of the whole of our waters. The water of the Helmand having changed its flow to Parun, entirely in Persian jurisdiction, the natural fair distribution should be that we (Afghans) should have the entire water in the old Helmand channel and you (Persians) have that in Rud-i-Parun, or failing this, let us jointly repair the band at Kohak and bring more water on this side sufficient for both parties."

Side sufficient for both parties," On behalf of Seistan Sardar Purdil Khan demurred and traversed the claim so ably set forth in the above speech by the Akhundzada and said, "No! they (Persians) would not join Afghans in repairing what was their own (meaning the band); we shall excavate a channel within our jurisdiction and you do likewise in yours." The Afghan leader declined this proposal "maintaining that the distribution of the water should be regulated at the mouth of the river or he would not allow any excavation of channels."

Sardar Khan Jahan also spoke more or less to the same effect as Purdil Khan, but the Afghan leader remained firm and *de bonne gráce* declined to be coerced.

The commission then broke up orderly and the guestio vexata has been referred to the respective Governments.

2. During conversation the Akhundzada is said to have mentioned the weakness of the Persian Government in permitting Russian and British officers to wander in the country.

3. On the 22nd my apothecary with escort returned from Birjand, where they had been for some 18 days awaiting despatch and money from Consul-General, Meshed.

The money reached me safely and my party returned all right after an absence of exactly

4. The following is a brief summary of events in Birjand (as reported by my apothecary) and gives corroborative evidence of information previously forwarded to you.

gives corrobolitive critication of the stars that the Persian Government have written to the Governor (Shaukat-ul-Mulk) to say the Russian Consul-General with 20 Cossack sowars has been granted permission to live in Birjand.

This official is stated to have reached Meshed from Askabad and is shortly expected in Birjand.

A plot of ground is also being allotted for building a Russian residence.

5. The Russian doctor who was in here (Seistan) is still (15th August 1897) in Birjand, but is under orders to proceed to Turbat-i-Haidari, and all his letters which came through the post were directed to Turbat.

The Russian doctor resides in a detached residence in the Amir's garden and has the following party :-

2	Mirzas.	
-	Antohome	Anothogony

- 7 Russian sowars.
- 4 Turkoman sowars
- 12 Horses.

10 Mules,

He is reported as not treating the inhabitants who go to him, makes excuses saying "he is going away;" "his boxes are packed," and that "he has not sufficient medicine." Most of the people do not like him since he made a Khan Shummari (house-to-house visitation) and troubled them much, till they reported it to the Governor, since which he has

6. Many of the inhabitants came daily to my assistant who was supplied with medicine which he dispensed during his stay, and having put up in the central and largest caravan serai the party were besieged daily with visitors and patients.

7. All the people of Ghain and Birjand are much distressed at the restriction and closure Passages being still closed there, shows that the orders anent opening them have not been carried out in Birjand.

All prices have gone up considerably and there is great difficulty in getting flour, etc.,

8. People are all much averse to the prospect of a Russian occupation of the country and asked why the British Government have not purchased it as well as Seistan ! and so keep the Russians out. "They are all cognisant of the fact that it was the British Government who caused the other passages to be open in Seistan and Herat, and wish that the British Government would cause their passages to be also freed."

9. The Russians wrote asking the Amir (Afghanistan) to sell a tract of pasturage lands in the vicinity of Herat to the west somewhere between it and Turbat-i-Haidari and also sent messents to him. It is reported here to the

the presents and declined the proposal.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٨ظ] (١٣٤/٦١)

48

Doubtless the Russian Mission under Major Gromtchevsky (who was present on the Pamir Commission and has but recently returned from a mission in Manchuria), that it is proposed to send to Kabul, has some scheme on hand as above noted, that is, if as previously reported they have obtained permission to establish posts and consulships at Birjand and Turbat.

10. A new Russian news-writer has replaced the one recalled to Meshed. 11. Abbas Ali, son of Darwesh Khau, deceased (murdered), had orders from Tehran to eed to Meshed and report himself to the Rukn-ud-Dowleh who had left Tehran for Meshed.

12. Ali Akbar Khan, Governor of Tabas, it is stated, has also received orders to proceed to Meshed and had left Tabas for that purpose.

13. Bam Narmishu Kafilas are now arriving for purchase of grain, as it is reported there is a great scarcity in that district this year, consequent on a visitation of locusts which have destroyed all the crops,

14. I bought some good camels from that district at very reasonable rates to replace those that had died.

15. This week we have been busily engaged purchasing grain, now that the crops are all in, so as to stock the Robat Thana with a sufficiency to last them during the winter senson, are also sufficient for the ration increase of main

	Pri	ces.			as also sufficient for the return journey of my
Flour			16 s	eers per rupee	escort and party up to Kondi, with a good
Wheat			19	27 29 29	margin in hand in case of necessity, or to be
Barley			371	33 33 33	left at Robat for use of District Political's
Bhusa			As. 4	per maund.	(Lieutenant Webb-Ware's) usual visit.
m1 *			1 1		

This will be a considerable saving to Government as grain is sure to rise in price once the Kafilas arrive and northern routes are declared open. We have got our supplies at the average rates marginally noted, all good, unmixed, clean

grain.

16. On the night of the 25th instant my post at Girdi (381 miles north from Robat Attack on Her Majesty's Royal mail post. Thana) was attacked by Afghans (so men report, as they spoke in Pushtu only) who beat the levy sowar runners and guide severely, looted the Government camel, also saddle, saddle-bag, all the men's clothes, sword, flour, barley and wheat and money they had on them.

Having taken away the camel and things to a distance they left the men free and proceeded east across the desert, where these tracks were visible next morning on the sand.

Of course the men were powerless and could do nothing, being attacked at midnight, but fortunately the Robat Levy, runners and guide arrived at 9 o'clock next morning bringing the dåk and relieved them; all arrived in camp safely yesterday morning somewhat the worse for the conflict, showing abrasions and wounds, the result of ill-treatment.

The weather being now cooler, arrangements are being made to guard the post with cavalry escort to prevent any repetition of the occurrence.

17. The party, with the exception of a few cases of fever consequent on change in weather and cold nights, continues to maintain good health.

G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH,

Surgeon-Major, A.M.S.

No. 10, dated Seistan, the 5th October 1897.

From-SURGEON-MAJOR BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S.,

To-The Secretary to the Government of India, Foreign Department.

I have the honour to inform you that absence outside the safe limits of my dåk arrange-ments, together with serious illness which prostrated me for some ten days, prevented my communicating with you during the past month.

In the notes embodied and forwarded herewith will be found particulars of events since last communication.

Dated Seistan, the 5th October 1897.

1. For past weeks I have been making a reconnaissance and survey of the mountainous district to the west of Seistan.

2. This district has an important strategical bearing on the defence of Seistan and was considered of considerable importance by the late Mr. N. Elias. As owing to various causes Lieutenant the Honourable H. D. Napier, during his tour through the country in the winter of 1892 and 1893, was unable to carry it out, I deemed it advisable before the recall of the Mission to explore and survey this country, which has now been completed



nd

to or ed

ve ce

all n,

ny od be l's

an at

en

se th

ay st

es

he

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٩و] (١٣٤/٦٢)

49

3. The Perso-Afghan Commission which had met on the frontier to arrange water distribution has settled the matter amicably. Sardar Purdil Khan Singarani, one of the principal Seistan Sardars, is now at Kohak with some 500 men repairing the broken band in order to bring water into the country which has been completely dry for past two months. 4. This band was neglected last autumn, causing but a paucity of the water to flow east per the Rud-is-Seistan, in consequence of which the crops on south and south-east suffered considerably.

considerably.

5. A meeting of the officials and head mullas of the country assembled lately at Nasrabad to settle some frontier disputes, amongst whom were Sardar Syed Muhammad Khan, Naib Governor of Khang, Khan Muhammad Khan of Chakansur, and the head Mulla of Farrah with others representing Afghan interests.

The cases in dispute, which were not of special interest, were all settled amicably, with exception of one, the case of a widow lady, which is still pending.

6. The head Mulla invited himself to my camp, a distance of 15 miles, with attendants, and spent the day with my party, having been entertained at dinner, etc. He gave much useful information on frontier matters. He did not appear to be aware of the disturbance on the Peshawar frontier and apparently no news of the fight has yet reached this side.

7. Two large Kafilas with wool, hides, etc., left Seistan for Quetta, one on 5th September consisting of 19 camels, and the other on 24th September consisting of 40 camels.

8. There is now no restriction whatever; all routes are open. Kafilas have arrived from Ghani for purchase of grain, as also from Sarhad and Narmisher, etc., with dates and to carry back grain

9. There is a tremendous export of grain from Seistan, but much of the surplus grain from Bandar in Afghan territory finds its way in here, being bought by Seistan merchants.

10. Two more large Kafilas are fitting out for Bandar Abbas, but I have succeeded in persuading the merchants of one party to go to Quetta instead, to which they have agreed.

11. With the advent of the cold weather and the fact of Kafilas marching and flocks changing grazing grounds, two gangs of Baluch marauders are on the war path and have committed several murders and looted many ramás.

One of the parties crossed our path on the night, 18th September, but I was so weak and prostrated I was unable to follow them; they cleared out rapidly when they heard British troops were near there, we were afterwards informed. These were the very party too who looted my Girdi post; however I have marked them down and know where they came from

and hope to recover the loss and indemnity also for assault and injury to my sowars.
12. These parties who hang round the desert intervening between Robat hills and Seistan to attack Kafilas and other helpless flock owners give our Girdi post a wide berth, now that they have heard that British troops are posted there.

The officials in here are much pleased at the example the presence of the detachment there are creating and its effect. The flock owners also are greatly pleased. I had a visit from several of them when visiting the post on the 23rd.

13. I might note the maintenance of this post is rather expensive, being three marches from here and in bare desert. I have to send them all supplies, forage, etc., from here, yet without their presence I could not maintain the dâk with any safety.

14. The Farrah garrison in Afghanistan has recently been increased; there are reported to be 1,000 cavalry and the same number of infantry with six guns there.

At Gurishak, east of Farrah, there are also one thousand men and six guns.

It is reported there are strict orders from the Amir to daily parade and drill the men in the open fields.

Last month, August, a General Order came from Kabul to the effect that 50 per cent. of the inhabitants of Farrah must come every Friday and be paraded with the State troops, to learn drill.

The people sent a petition to the Amir, stating they were prepared to go to war at any time they were required, but prayed to be exempted from these parades as they interfered with their general occupation.

It is a common rumour in Farrah bazar that the Afghan troops will some day soon have contact with Russian troops.

15. The Seistan officials, Sardars, merchants, and people having experienced the dis-advantage and loss to themselves arising from restrictions and closing of Indian and other routes, are now very much alive to the misrepresentations made by Russian officers and their agents

16. The Russian and English policy has been thoroughly explained to them, and the fact that all the chief Sardars of the country have openly come to salaam and visit me, on more than one occasion in several cases, have treated my entire party handsomely with cooked rations on each tour and place of halt, clearly proves the true sympathy and feelings of the country.

1068 F. D.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٩ظ] (١٣٤/٦٣)

50

Many of the Mullas also all over the country come to camp and the head Mullas have been good enough to invite my clerks to their houses, entertain them and send kindly presents of fruit, etc., and enquiries for myself.

17. After the stormy events of the past six months it is quite a relief to be able to report a cessation of all hostility, opposition, etc., and a general peaceful state of affairs.

18. The mortality amongst my camels continues. From *post-mortans* made it appears the cause of death is due to tuberculous disease of the lungs, associated with acute inflammation of the cardiac sack.

19. There is a report current here that the Hashmat-ul-Mulk, Governor of Seistan ard Tabas, has lost or may lose the Governorships of both places and that the Governor of Nishapur may possibly be appointed.

It is currently reported too that he has left Tabas, having duly handed over to another and is proceeding to Mashad.

Some 40,000 Krans under charge of Pasand Khan of Sehkoh and others have been sent by urgent despatch to meet him, required possibly as piskish to square matters on arrival at Mashad.

The Mujtihad head Mulla also received a letter from Ali Akbar, requesting him—the Mulla—to write an appeal on his behalf with all the seals attached of the Seistan clergy, stating "that the Hashmat-ul-Mulk being a most merciful man, a kind Governor, etc., etc., eannot be held accused of Darwish Khan's murder."

The head Mulla—report states—appears to have "put back his ears and kicked" at this request and emphatically declined to do so. Being independent of Governors and holding a Royal Warrant for his glebe and lands he can well do so, as also can the High Priests of Banjar and Killa Nao who possess a similar Royal Firman. Royal Firman.

20. The health of the party continues satisfactory with the exceptions noted: to-night being the anniversary of our six months' absence is being celebrated by the men, they have sacrificed 3 sheep and are now enjoying the banquet with song, etc., very merry and quite happy.

21. Having carried out all the political, professional and other duties, deemed advisable during our six months' stay and travelled every acre of the country, which has enabled me to compile very complete statistics on all subjects of interest, both political and strategical, as well as a thorough survey, there does not appear to me to be any special cause for my remaining any longer in the country.

22. In anticipation of recall, during the past six weeks, all necessary supplies to carry the party up to Kondi or Amir Chah have been stored at Robat and the Agent to the Governor-General, Quetta, has been advised as to the laying out supplies up to that place. The only difficulty that possibly may arise in case of any further delay in the country is the transport supply. At this period of the year all available camels are employed on Kafila duty and leave the country, and unless I make some arrangements beforehand, it would be very difficult to ensure that, when required, they would be forthcoming.

G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, Surgeon-Major, Army Medical Staff, On Special Duty, Seistam.



ave nts ort

it

ite

rd

of

nt at

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٠٠] (١٣٤/٦٤)

51

Appendix B.

No. 1.

Translation of a letter, dated the 3rd Safar 1315-4th July 1897, from SUBGEON-MAJOE BEAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S., to the Deputy Governor, Seistan.

After compliments.--I was much astonished to hear you have issued an order to the Kad Kudas throughout the villages in Seistan, "that under no circumstance were they to sell grain or supplies to the British Officer's camp."

I was further astonished to hear that you endeavoured to induce the Mujtahid to issue a firman stating that to supply the British Officer was against religious order, but it gives me great pleasure, and I have been careful to record, that this all-wise and conscientious High Priest refused to issue any such order.

Figh Priest refused to issue any such order. Your friend would invite your attention to the order from the Ain-ul-Mulk, Deputy Governor of Khorassan and Seistan, dated 22nd March 1897—of which you possess a copy as also the order of your respected father the Hashmat-ul-Mulk, Governor of Tabas and Seistan, bearing the same date, enjoining you "to provide me with all necessary supplies and provisions and make every preparation to supply our wants, so that we may suffer no inconvenience in any way whatever during our stay in the country, and not to interfere with or obstruct me in the discharge of my duties."

Bearing in mind the friendship between us, and the friendly relations always existing between the Supreme Government and the Persian Government, I cannot understand your circulating such orders as not to supply the wants of your brother Siah Musulman strangers in your country, who are with the combined orders of the Persian and Supreme Governments sent into the country to protect it from plague. I have the honour to request you will explain why you do so, and immediately countermand such orders.

No. 2.

Translation of a letter in reply, dated the 4th Muharram 1315=6th June 1897, from the Deputy Governor, Seistan, to the British Commissioner Doctor Sahib.

After compliments.—In reply to your murasla I inform you that I have complied with the orders of my Government, and if you want any more supplies and have got any further orders from your Government I have no objection to supply you, but in case you have none (i. e., orders) you will feel that my Government will object to this and to your remaining in the country and visiting towns. Further, I thank God there is no disease in the country, and it is advisable that you will leave the country, because I think my Government will ask explanation from me.

All else is well and I wish you good health.

His Seal.

No. 3.

Translation of a letter, dated the 4th Muharram 1315-6th June 1897, from SUBGEON-MAJOR BRAZIEB-CREAGE, A.M.S., to the Deputy Governor, Seistan.

After compliments.—I am in receipt of your reply to my letter, dated 4th July 1897, and cannot understand your saying "your Government will object to your giving my party supplies."

It appears to me your Government will object more because you have not complied with the distinct orders of the Ain-ul-Mulk, Governor of Khorassan, and His Excellency your father, Governor of Seistan and Tabas.

You must be aware that we are here by order of joint agreement of His Highness the Shah-in-Shah with the Supreme Government and that I have no desire to prolong my stay in the country except under the orders and instructions laid down by agreement.

I cannot therefore understand your saying "it is desirable for me to leave the country" when I am ordered to stay, and take all precautions it seems desirable to me to protect the country from possibility of plague getting into and decimating the country.

It will be obvious to you that if I stay in one place it is impossible for me to protect the routes on the Seistan, Afghan, and Perso-Baluchistan frontier, the care of which are in my hands.

On hearing from the Russian officer that "he had heard that plague had come into Kandahar, Farrah, etc.," I proceeded to the frontier to verify the above statement and make the necessary arrangements, but thank God no plague exists in any part of Afghan territory. G 2



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٠ظ] (١٣٤/٦٥)

52

I then proceeded here to the southern frontier to examine all Kafilas and parties coming from Jalk, Sarhad or along the Chagai-Nushki routes. I am thus, you will see, carrying out the orders laid down by His Highness the Shah-in-Shah and my Government as also the desire of all enlightened Governments to prevent the spread of disease, but your order stopping my supplies is obstructing me in the discharge of my fixed duties.

You are aware I require supply daily for my party, and I hope you will now issue orders to all the Kad Kudas to supply me immediately.

Excepting this, there is nothing but friendship and good-will between us, all else is well, and I wish you health and happiness.

No. 4. Backing out of the difficulty letter.

Translation of a letter in reply to the foregoing, dated the 6th Muharram 1315=8th June 1897, from the Deputy Governor, Seistan, to the British Commissioner.

After compliments.—After perusal of your murasala I have come to know its contents. As regards the stopping of supplies for your party, I have not issued any orders that nobody must give you supplies.* Had I issued such orders you and your companions might have suffered.+

As you had no passport from me (I was refused one on application the day before I started on tour), some of the Kad Kudas might not of course have given you supplies. I have no objection to give you supplies, as since your arrival supplies have been given you, and now this very order is for the Kad Kudas that they must give you supplies. All is well and I hope you will keep me informed of your welfare.



No. 5.

Translation of a letter in reply to the foregoing, dated the 9th Safar 1315-10th July 1897, from SURGEON-MAJOR BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S., to the Deputy Governor, Seistan.

After compliments.—Your friend has received your letter notifying the withdrawal of previous orders stopping supplies for which he begs to express his thanks. Such orders caused your friend and his party great trouble as he was forced to wander about to graze his horses and camels when the Kad Kudas refused to sell any grain or supplies, stating your Naib Karbali Mazar had come round the villages with the order issued by your authority.

Wishing you great ease and peace and hoping you are quite well as this leaves your friend also.

No. 6.

Translation of a letter, dated the 22nd Safar 1315=23rd July 1897, from SURGEON-MAJOR BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S., to the Deputy Governor, Seistan.

After compliments.—I am in receipt of the packet forwarded to me by His Excellency your father from Meshed. It would seem that there has been great delay in the delivery of this letter to me which requires some explanation from you.

I am given to understand you have received a copy of the orders of His Highness the Shah-in-Shah with full particulars of these routes which are guarded and duly supervised by me directing that "they should be open for merchants and travellers."

" Merchants and travellers proceeding from Baluchistan towards Persia shall be allowed to proceed to their destination at once on being passed by me and shall not be detained or subject to any further examination or restrictions whatever in the interior of Persia. Caravans and travellers proceeding from Persia to Baluchistan vid Seistan and Nushki shall not be detained on the frontier nor shall they be placed in quarantine, they shall be allowed to pass at once."

I request you will be good enough to promulgate His Highness's orders to the officials directing them to act accordingly as expressed by His Highness's order, so that all the Sardars and merchants may know that the routes have all been duly opened by His Highness's orders, so that they may continue to trade and have no further trouble or losses. Hoping you are well as this leaves your friend.

No. 7.

Translation of a letter, dated the 16th Muharram 1315=18th June 1897, from ASAD-ULLA-KHAN, Sartip of Khwash, Sarbad, to SURGEON-MAJOR BRAZIER-CREAGH, A.M.S.

After compliments.-Your letter of 2nd Zi-bajj 1314=5th May 1897, reached me to-day, and it gives me great pleasure to hear of your welfare again. I thank Almighty God that the time passes so well with you.

* Lie No. I. } Karball Mazar went around with the order and came to our camp at Iskil and told my + Lie No. II.) Mirza.-B. C.



ing ng

also

der sue

is

uty

1

T

is

JOR of

01

ed our

GH.

cy

ery

the by

red or ia.

ed als ars

ers,

of

Hod

my

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٥] (١٣٤/٦٦)

53

In my friend at Bampur (i.e., Zain-ul-Abdin, the Governor) I take all interest day and night.

With all compliments he wrote to say he received your letter informing him, too, of your safe arrival at Robat and had also asked me about your mission this time in country. I therefore request the favour of your informing me of the fact, your friend is much anxious to see you, and hope you will journey back by Sarhad and Khwash that your friend may again see you.

Some time back some British officers who had come from Kerman side for demarcation of Mashkel boundary I had made friends with all of them—Colonel Holdich, Colonel Wahab, Captain Sykes, and Captain Kembal.

Since their leaving the country I had not heard of their welfare. I hope you will kindly inform me if they are quite well and will give my kind regards to them when you write. Usual endings.

No. 8.

Translation of a letter, dated the 2nd Ziqad 1314-5th April 1897, from JAHUND KHAN, Chief of the Damini tribe on the Sarhad and in the vicinity of Mirjawa and Ladis, to SARDAR PUBDIL KHAN, Sardar of the Sarbandi tribe in Seistan.

After compliments .- I received your letter stating that I do not obey your orders. After comptoments.—I received your letter stating that I do not obey your orders. I swear by Almighty God that I have no objection to comply with your orders at the present time and in the future. You have written that Khan Muhammad, son of Zabid, also Nur Muhammad, Jehandad, Zaman and Malik-Zada* accompanied Mir Murad Khan,† I only sent them to check Murad Khan from looting, but he did not obey and swore "that he will go and kill them, loot their flocks and property and carry off their wives and children."

For this very purpose Khan Muhammad with the others were sent to them so that they might not loot the Hashamzais. Khan Muhammad checked them from doing so and Murad Khan with his men came back, and if I might not have sent Khan Muhammad, Murad Khan would have looted and killed all the Hashamzais.

After that Nur Muhammad went to Seistan with Kafila (in the Muharram on 12th June 1897) when Mirdad Karim Sultan, who was at the time in Daulatabad, saw him and took him to Syed Ali at Burj-i-Kohna.

The Syed made him happy (razi) and now Nur Muhammad reports that some of the looted things have been given back already, the remainder will be handed over to them when any of the Hashamzais came for them.

You had better send Mirdad Karim Sultan that we may give him the things back and we will arrange with him about the murder of his father according to the custom of the country. We will give him rifles, a daughter, and Karez water, etc., etc.

If he comes and returns unhappy without any decision, then I am guilty of punishment whatever you like.

I have no means or desire to disobey your orders, as you are the owner and master of Sarhad too.

If Murad Khan does not agree with him (Karim Sultan), I will make Karim happy.

Secondly, you have written some cattle and donkeys have been looted. I beg to say I am (literally the orders or rule of Sarhad are not in my hands) not the Governor of Sarhad; if any other tribe does any mischief, it is all put on the neck of Yar Muhammadzais.

These cattle and donkeys have been looted by Gumshadzais and we have no relation with these people; Dad Karim is their Sardar. They are in Sarhad under you and you can enquire from them about it.

If it is proved that these cattle and donkeys have been looted by my men, I swear by Hazarat Abas I will pay you double of this loss and I will send my men with the Kafila to you for further enquiries.[‡]



His Seal.

These are the men who made the attack on my Girdi post on the night of the 25th August 1897—vide Appendix A in letter No. 10, dated 28th August 1897.

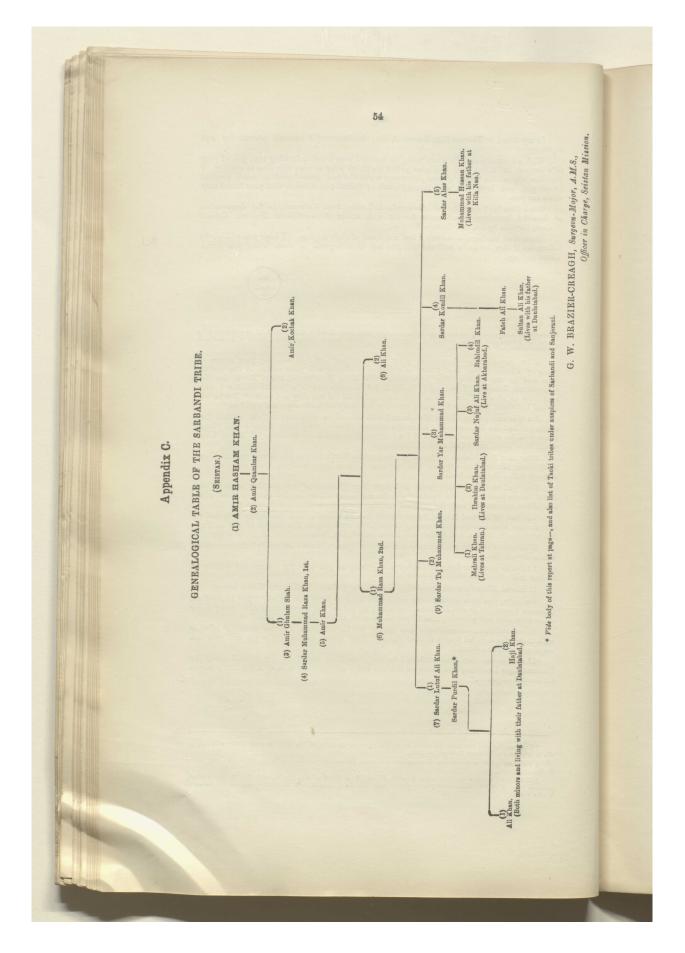
† Vide my previous report-A Reconnaissance through Baluchistan and Eastern Persia, 1893-1894, page 60.— B. C.

2 This letter illustrates the relationship between Jahund Khan, Chief of the Damini, and Sardar Purdil Khan, Sardandi tribe in Seistan, which shows pretty clearly that the Yagi Damini own allegiance only to the Sarbandi Sardar.-B. C.



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٤/٦٧]



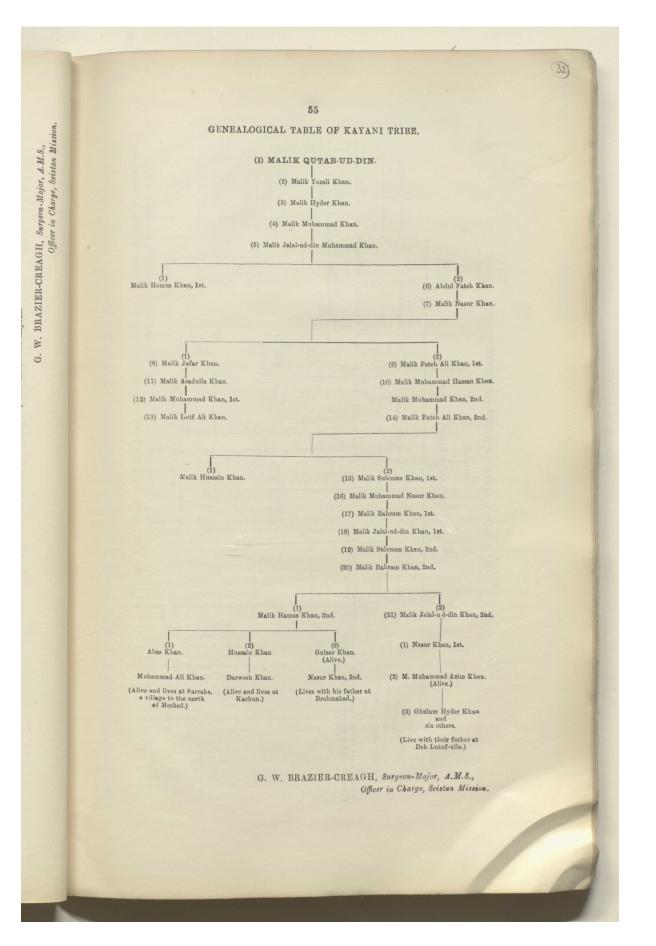


المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000044 العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٢] (١٣٤/٦٨)

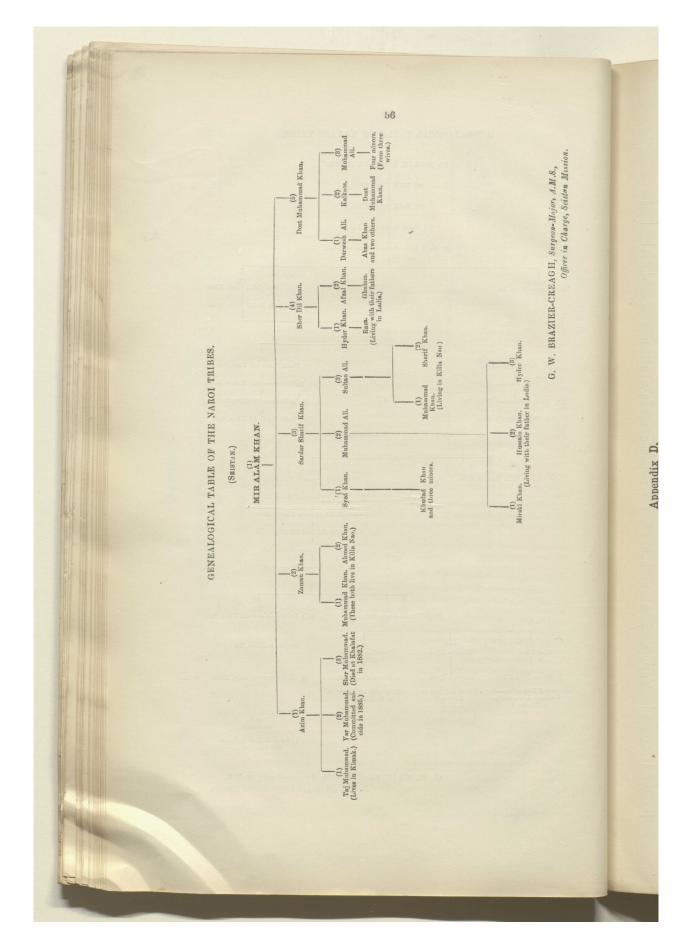


المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٢] (١٣٤/٦٩)





المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٣] (١٣٤/٧)



		influential Sardar the most important resides at Daulat- f Soistan, and holds init and other sub- in the vicinity of in the vicinity of orde page 4, boly	a manuficities to be correctly an Afghan correctly an Afghan there having, it is Government money. ted highway rother, Seisan in order to a was married to a itidingter at the itidingter at the given Sili-kuh on a was morbiolox	vort to Shudian to used to short the are Thythim Khan, (Afghan territory), ang No. iii) in the particulars of this ge 15.	sejon.
	REMARKS.	 Sardar Purdil Khan is the most influential Sardar in Saistan, and the Sardandi, the most important and larger tribo. This Sardar resides at Dunita- abad on the southern Frontier of Sastan, and Joha and other and other and retribes on the Sardad plateaus, in the violity of fudis. Knuws, and Mirkawa, in the violity of of this remort, and laters in Anomize page 3, boily of this remort, and laters in Anomize page 3, boily 	as our service and the service of th	ment to Shirkun beening a convert to Shirkun to please the Hachmatcul-Mulk (he used to shoot the cornel and Johna, son of Savidar Tharhim Khan, a Backdar Khan Johna arantory, in the the dovernor of Chatamer (Akipan tearticory, lives at Saidak (No. 213 on margina No. 1) in the seventh Nawar-for further particulars of this Chief, side body of report at page 16.	W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, Surgeon-Major, A. M. S., Officer in Chargr, Scietan Mission.
në trides.	Sardar.		• •	•	SR-CREAGH
Appendix D. List of Taoki trides in Seistan and the auspices of Sarbandi and Sanjarani trides.	Name of Sardar.	Sardar Purdil Khan . Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.	Ditto Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Sardar Finan Jehan. Sardar Finan Jehan. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.	Sardar Khan Jehan . Bardar Khan Jehan . Ditto. Ditto. Bardar Purdil Khan. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto. Ditto.	
es of Sarbano	d Khuda.	•••••	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		5
Appendix D.	Name of Kad Khuda.	Raza and Jahangir Jambher . None Lashkaran .	Nawab Ahmed Khan Guban Kadir None Do. Do. Pashand Khan Abas Khan of Kim-mako Yaon Chan Mone Muhammad Khan	Nons Shaje Nan Shaje Swarin . Shah Swari Khan Shah Swari Khan Nons Mai Mahamad Alai Mahamad Alaa . Maa Khan Jaanagir Khan Jaanagir Khan Sherdil Khan . Sherdil Khan . Nons Do	• 444
Ap des in Seistan	Approximate No. of the tribe.	8000 8000 8800 8800 8800 8800 8800 880	220 200 200 200 500 500 600 500 600 600 600	500 500 1,000 500 500 1,000 1,000 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	
Taoki tri	· · ·	stan .			
List of	Residence.	sarhad tish Baluch			
	Res	darrarak hills Bara-Chale in Sarhad Para-Chale in Sarhad Tutran in British Buluchistan Ghazi Chah	Seistan . Do Do Do Do Do Seistan . Do Do		
				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	Name of tribes.		. istan	•••••	
	Name	Masse-Zai Shame . Deh Marda Qamar-Zai Shai Kardah	Nauturi . Kashani de Saistan . Kashani de Saistan . Zahor-Zai Zahor-Zai Gorgai . Jama-Zai Jama-Zai Jama-Zai . Naraoni . Ila-Zai . Redam-Zai	A llahdad-Zai Nar-Zai Nar-Zai Nar-Zai Nardu-Zai Fruhan Muran- Muran- Zardad-Zai Antan-	
	Serial No.	167 69 69 19	6 88 88 88 88 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Н 19 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	·

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000047/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٣ظ] (١٣٤/٧١)

1st 2nd 3rd

4th 5th

6th

7th

Sth

9th

10th

11th

12th

13th

14th

15th

16th

17th

18th

19th

20th

21st

22nd

23rd

24th

25th

26th

27th

28th

29th

30th

31st

...

58

Average temperature of each camp during April 1897. TEMPERATURE. AVERAGE. TEMPERATURE. Camp. Date. Barometer. Morning Noon. Evening. Morn-ing. Even ing, Noon. 0 0 0 12 A.M. 7 P.M. 0 0 . Girdi Talab 70 58 72 6th April 1897 24.7 70 72 58 Kard-gab . 36 25. 3 36 7th Kishingi . 42 85 87 72 25.5 85 87 8th 42 72 21 9th Nushki . 49 92 93 85 26. 2 49 92 93 85 93 Ahmad-Wall 69 .95 69 10th 87 26. 45 93 95 87 . Shakar-chah 61 91 93 85 61 26.95 lith 91 93 85 12th . Ridgaz-chah 64 86 87 80 27. 64 86 87 80 92 13th Badin-chah 65 98 92 27 26.9 65 92 98 92 " 92 27.05 26. 95 62 96 90 62 14th Yadgar-chah 92 96 90 . Dalbun-din 61 96 99 94 27.05 26.9 15th 65 96 99 93 69 96 97 92 27. 26. 95 Do. 16th 17th Khargosh-Khan 76 99 100 92 26. 75 76 99 100 92 97 18th Shorab 80 99 81 27. 27.6 80 97 99 81 80 82 27.9 Asa . 80 27.9 67 19th 67 80 82 80 85 87 27.9 . Zeh . 70 82 28. 70 85 87 20th 82 33 Paniam 72 92 94 91 27.85 27.8 72 92 94 21st 91 ,,, 90 92 27. 75 27.3 22nd Isa-Tahir 70 87 70 90 92 87 . Kundi 27.3 23rd 65 88 91 85 64 87 5 89 84 62 85 87 26. 75 26.65 Do. 83 24th Tuz-ghi 67 87 89 84 26.4 67 87 25tb 89 84 27 26th Amalof 61 82 84 77 26. 9 33 63 88 91 81 93 97 26.95 Do. 65 84 27th . Kirtaka 70 94 98 85 **2**6· 45 26* 45 70 28th . 94 98 85 29 **2**9th Kacha 70 95 99 91 25 95 25.9 70 95 99 91 ,, . 95 30th Lashkar-i-ab 71 102 91 26. 5 71 95 102 91

Monthly total

DAILY AVERAGE

1,544

61.36

2,155

86.20

2,218

88.72

2,028

80.11

Appendix E.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000048/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000048



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٤] (١٣٤/٧)

ITISH	LIBRAR
BRI	₹

																			34)
											59								
						A	erage te	mpera	ture oj	f each	camp di	uring M	ay 1897-	-contd,					
				12 11 1	1					TEMPER.	ATURE.					AVER	AGE.		
				Date.		Ca	mp.		-				Baron	neter.		Fempee	ATURE.		
								Mori	ning.	Noc	on.	Evening.			Morn- ing.	Noo	on.	Even- ing.	
					_				c	0	1.								
	Even-											o	12 A.M.	7 P.M.	0	0	•		
-	ing,		lst Ma	ay 1897	•	Robat	• •	•	75 75	100 101	103 104	94		26* 4)				
			2nd	33	•	Do. Do.		2	75	101	104	94 89	26 [•] 4 26 [•] 45	26·4 26·45	6	96	100	90	
	•		3rd 4th	"		Do.			72	89	95	86	26. 5	26 4	(1400	
			4th 5th	57 53		Do.			64	89	92	85	26.45	26 4)				
1	58		6th	13		Hurmak			61	86	89	82	26.45	27.4	61	86	89	82	
			7th	**		Kacholi			66	95	98	89		27.05	65	95	98	89	
	72		Sth	13		Khakha	• •	1	60	100	103	96		28.05	6	100	103	96	
1	85		9th	**	201	Husainabad		•	67	101	104	97		28.	67	101	104	97	
	87		10th	59	•	Doulatabad	•	•	75	100	101	97	27.9)			and all	
	85		11th	33	*	Do.	•	1	77 78	100 96	101 99	95 88	28 [.] 1 28 [.] 1	28 [.] 28 [.]	277	98	99	92	
	80		12th	39	•	Do. Do.	•	:	77	94	95	90	28.1	28.				1 aure	
	92		13th 14th	3) 33	•	Nasratabad			77	98	100	94		27. 95	1				
	90		15th	33		Do.			77	99	100	96	28.05	27.95					
	93		16th	"	Be.	Do.			81	101	102	87	28.						
	92		17th	>>		Do.			81	98	100	85							
-	81		18th	32		Do.			78	94	97	81						1 Barris	
1	80		19th	33		Do. 🥯	•		81	100	102	87			1				
-	82		20th	**	•	Do,	•	•	78	99	101	92			2 79	99	101	90	
1	91		21st	13	•	Do.	-	•	78	97	100	85 90			142.00			-	
1	87		22nd	**	•	Do.			77	95 97	98 99	90		27. 05	-			100	
-	84		23rd 24th	33		Do. Do.		:	80	103	105	93			2.1				
-			24th 25th	»»		Do.			80	101	103	90							
1	. 84		26th		1	Do.			86	103	106	89	28.05	28.]				
1	81		27th	17		Qasamabad			75	104	105	91	27.95	27. 75	3 74	105	108	94	
	85		28th	"		Do.			72	106	110	96		27.75)			- 1-	
1	91		29th	"		Dehjahang			85	103	106	91	4		85	103	106	91	
	91		30th	33				R.	80	101	104	98		27.7	2 79	97	100	90	
			31st	33	•	Do.	do.	•	77	93	95	84	27.9		1			a la contra	
-								-											
						Monthly to	tal .	. 2	2,363	3,047	3,123	2,801							
												-							
-								-											
						DAILY	AVERAGE	. :	76.22	98.29	100.74	90.35			34.1				
]		
			=														н 2		-
																		1	
																	1		
																1			-
		-																	1
		-						-			-			-					



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٤ظ] (١٣٤/٧٣)

LIBRARY HSILIN

		Average	tempera	ture of	each can	np durin	g June 18	397.					
Son				TEMPE	RATURE.					AVE	RAGE.		
Date.		Camp.	Morning.	No	00n.	Evening.	Baron	neter.	-	TEMPE	RATURE		
		privele .			1				Morn- ing.	No	ion.	Even- ing.	
			0	o	٥	o	12 л.м.	7 p.m.	o	o	o		
lst June 1867		Killah-i-nao	81	95	96	84	27.8	27.75	1				
2nd "		Do	77	94	95	82	27.8	27.7	2 77	95	96	83	
ard "	•	Do Nasratabad	72	96 105	97 108	82 95		27·75 27·95	1				
4th ,, 5th ,,		Do	77 79	105	105	95	 28· 1	27. 95					
6th "		Do	82	107	110	99	28. 05	27.8				1	
7th "		Do	85	106	108	95	27.9	27.85					
8th »	•	Do	79	107	108	91	28. 05	29.9	81	106	108	95	
9th ,, 10th ,,	•	Do	78 82	108 108	111 110	94 94	28· 28· 05	27·95 28'				6.5	
11th "		Do	83	107	108	96	28. 15	28.					
12th "		Do	84	100	102	90	28. 05	28.05	5				
13th "		Deh Kamali (village) .	78	99	100	89	28.1	27.9	78	99	100	89	
14th ,,	•	S. Bank of Helmand .	75	91	92	83	28.	28.1	3 76	92	93	83	
15th "	•	Do. do . Kachyan	77 80	92 102	93 103	83 90	28· 05 28·	28. 28.) 80	102	103		
16th ,,		Deh Guzbar	68	103	104	92	27. 85	27.8]	68	102	103	90 92	
18th "		Do. Bolai	78	100	101	90	28.	27. 85	78	100	101	90	
19th "		Jalalabad	77	96	98	84	28.	28.05	77	96	98	84	
20th ,,	•	Deh Daulatabad	74	90	93	82	28.1	28.07	74	90	93	83	
21st ,, 22nd ,,	•	Do. Pulgi (Khamak) . Do. Siadak	74 70	92 86		84	28· 28· 04	28·05	74	92		84	
23rd "		Do. do	67	84	000	76	28. 07	28.	5 68	85	78		
24th ,,		Jalalabad	71	91	93	81	28. 05		2 -0				
25th "	•	Do	70	93	94	83	28 2	28.05	\$ 70	92	93	83	
26th "	•	Iskil • • •	70	98	99	88	28. 2	28. 05]		-		
27th 70 28th 30	•	Do	65 61	99 100	101 102	88 86	28·05	28° 05 28°	65	99	100	87	
29th ,		Killah-i-nao	67	105	106	86	28.	27. 95	2				
30th "		Do	81	105	107	85	28.	27* 95	{ 73 ·	105	107	86	
				1									
										1			
		Monthly total	2,262	2,963	2,749	2,629							
		DAILY AVERAGE .	75.40	9 8·76	91.63	87.63			•••				

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00004a/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00004a



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٥٥] (٢٧٤/٧٤)

_	
- <u>-</u>	Ξ.
്	R
E	Þ
~	R
	~

		·					10100	towns	aluna at	61	ma duri	ing July 1	807					
_								s cemperi	ucure of	each ca	mp auri	ing July 1	897.					
									TEMPE	RATURE.					AVE	RAGE.		
•				Date.		Camp.							mete r.		TEMPE	RATURE		
	Even- ing.							Morning	. N	00n.	Evening.			Morn- ing.	No	on.	Even- ing.	
													[
								0	•	0		12 л.м	7 P.M.	0	0	0	o	
			lst J	uly 1897		Killah-i-nao		84	103	104	86	28.	27. 87	7				
			2nd	D		Do.	• •	80	110	117	93	28. 05	27.87		1			
	~		3rd	23	•	Do.	• •	82	105	107	91	28.07	27.87		100	100		
	83		4th	n	•	Do.	• •	82	104 98	106 100	94 94	28. 05	27.85	> 82	103	106	92	
			5th	13	•	Do. Do.	• •	81	99	100	94	28· 03 28·	27·85 27·9					
			6th 7th	53 53	•	Do.		82				28.						
			7th	57 77		Deh Sokhta			98	99	93		27. 95	1				
			Sth	5		Do,		83	99	100	91	28. 05	27.95	(99	100		
	95		9th	12		Do.		78	99	100	91	28.05	27.95	81	33	100	92	
			10th	13	•	Do.	• •	82		·		28. 05)				
			10th	n	•	Kosha Pain	• •		102	103	92	418	27.9]				
			11th	"	•		• •	80	101	102	90	28.08	27 9					
			12th	37	•	Do.	• •	77	102	105	88	28.	27.9	170.0	100	704	00	
	89		13th	29	•	Do.	•	80 80	103 100	105 103	89 86	28• 28• 05	27.95	≻78·5	102	104	89	
	83		14th 15th	33	•	Do. Do.	•	80 78	100	103	87	28. 05	27·95 27·95					
	90		16th	39	•	Do	:	76	100	105	89	28.1	27. 95					
	90 92		17th	ນ ກ		Sehkoha		73	107	110	98	28.1	28.1	73	107	110	98	
	90		18th	23		Kosha Pain		82	112	113	91	28. 05	27.8	2				
	84		19th	n		Do		85	104	107	89	27.95	27. 8					
	83		20th	19	•	Do.		82	100	103	92	27 95	27.85					
	84		21 st	19	•	Do		78	100	102	86	28.	27.85					
			22nd	19	•	Do.	•	77	104	106	90	28.	27. 85	79	103	106		
	-		23rd	"	•	Do.	•	77	105	109	90	28,	27. 85					
	83		24th 25th	**	•	Do	•	76 79	106 112	109 114	92 93	28· 27· 95	27·75 27·75					
			26th	27 33	•	Lutufallah .		80	113	116	95		27. 75					
	87		27th	39 39		Do		79	112	115	95	27. 9	27. 75			4		
			28th	"		Do. , .		78	115	118	95	27.85	27. 6	> 82	100	110	93	
			29th			Do		90	111	114	98	27. 85	27.6	02	109	112	03	
	86		30th	39		Do		85	104	106	87	27. 9	27.7					
			31st	"		Do		80	97	100	86	28.	27.7	J				
-																		
								-				12	Start Start	2				
						Monthly total		2,487	3,228	3,297	2,823							
-																		
													in the second	and		-		
						DAILY AVEBAG	B .	80.02	104.12	106.35	91.06							

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00004b/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٥ظ] (١٣٤/٥)

	BRITISH

			137				1	Teme	ERATURE.					Ave	RAGE.		
		Date.		Cam	p.					1.				-	erature.		
							Mornin	g.	Noon.	Evening.		ometer.	Morn ing.	1	oon.	Even- ing.	
					-			-						~			
				1.12.12.1			0	0	. 0	0	12 A.M.	7 р.м.	0	0	0	0	
	1st A 2nd	ugust 18	897 .	Lutfullah .	•		100		1200	85	27.05	27.80	78	99	101	85	
	2nd 3rd	23 39	•	Diwana . Do	•	•	10			84 84	 28· 15	27·85			-	4	
	4th	27		Do			75			81	28· 15	27.8					
	5th	>>		Do			76	104	107	86	28.	27.8	2 77	105	108	86	
	6th	37		Do	•		80		108	87	27.9	28.05					
	7th 8th	1) -	•	Do	• •		77	1		89	27.95	28.05					
	9th	83 33	•	Do Kosha Pain	• •	•	75 75			87	27·95	 27· 85	j				
	10th	33		Do.		•	00		The second second	92 89	27.9	27. 85	ì				
	llth	33		Do.			80			85	27.9	•27. 85					
	12th	33		Do.			74	98	100	82	28.05	27.85			-		
	13th	53	•	Do.	•		68			80	28.1	27.85					
	14th 15th	39 3)	•	Do. Do.	•	•	68 65			83	28.	27.85					
	16th	3)	•	Do.		•	65	99		82 75	28·05	27·85 27·85			-		
	17th	>>		Do.			63	104	[84	28.00	27. 85				0	
	18th	33	•	Do.			70	102		80	28	27. 85			1		
14	19th	39		Do.	•	•	67	101	103	80	28.05	27.85					
	20th 21st	23	•	Do.	•	•	69	100		80	28.05	27.9	> 68	100	103	80	
	21st 22nd	32		Do. Do.	·	•	67 65	97 93	99	78	28.1	27.9					
	23rd	33		Do.			60	98	101	78 80	28·05 28·1	27·9 27·9					
	24th	33		Do.			62	100	104	82	28.05	27.9					
	25th	33	•	Do.			75	100	104	78	28. 05	27.85					
	26th	23	•	Do.	•		60	99	103	78	28.05	27. 85					
	27th 28th	39		Do.	•	•	65	103	106	82	28.05	27.85					
	29th	53 39		Do. Do.	•	•	70 68	101 101	102 103	78	28. 05	27·9 27·95			1		
	30th	»» »»		Do.			64	101	103	74 74	28·05 28·05	27· 95 27· 95	22				
	Slst	39		Do,			63	99	102	73	28. 05	27 95		- 4			
						-											
				Monthly to	tal		2,184	3,144	3,193	2,534							
						-							-				
				DAILY AVERAG	7E		70.45	101.32	103.00	81.74							
							-			201 0							
Manual St. I Hilling										1							

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00004c/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٦]

LIBRARY

		Average temperature of each camp, during September 1897.														
Final Marrial Xome Reading Xome Reading Topologic Nome Nome </th <th></th> <th>-</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>TEMPE</th> <th>RATURE.</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Avei</th> <th>RAGE.</th> <th></th> <th></th>		-					TEMPE	RATURE.					Avei	RAGE.		
Processe			Date.		Camp.					Dana			Tempe	rature.		
Normal basis Image basis <thimage basis<="" th=""> <thimage basis<="" th=""></thimage></thimage>	Even-					Morning.	N	001.	Evening.	Baro	ometer.	Morns				
	ing.							,				ing.	No	on,		
16 141 September 107 Warmal • • • •	0						0			10						
	0-				10.00		-		0.0	12 A.M.	7 P.M.				high	
	85		eptembe	er 1897				101			28. 05	} 60	99	101	80	
56 3rd . Dahma-/Shulng River 400 1 800 1 280 1 280 3 3 280 3 3 280 3 3 3 280 3 3 3 280 3 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1. A 81 A 19</td> <td>)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>425</td> <td></td>				•							1. A 81 A 19)			425	
66 and and balanti-/Shida Hire 00 100 80 120 130 <td></td> <td>60</td> <td>99</td> <td>100</td> <td>78</td> <td></td>												60	99	100	78	
100. 62 29.05 52 69 100 50 4h Do. 62 00 100 50 27.65 3 62 69 100 60 6h Do. 27.55 3 62 .0. 80 6h Do. 20.25 20.25 20.25 20.2 20.2 20.2 20.2 20.2 20.2 20.2 20.2 20.2 20.2 20.2 20.2	86						4		Section.			2			1.1.1	
4th n Leagar-i-Baby Babdad n 0 100												\$ 62	99	100	80	
6th Do. 000 0					Langar-i-Baba Rahdar		99	100	80		27.6	200	00	100		
6h m Do. m 66 80 70 70 20 4 20 3		5th	33			62				27. 55	Letter Laters	5 02	00	100	80	
80 0			33]			40-1	
			33	•											4244	
30.1 n 0 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>																
10h , Do. . 66 97 100 78 29'4 29'2 , , , , , , Do. . 68 06 37 78 20'35 20'2 , , , , , , , , . <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>66</td><td>94</td><td>95</td><td>77</td><td></td></t<>												66	94	95	77	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						66	97	- 100			26 2					
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		llth			Do	68	96	97	78	26.35	26 2				ALC: N	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		12th	33		Do	68	93	95	80	26 4	26 2]				
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		13th	,,)		4		
80 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th 10th			"	•					25.000			69	94	96	80	
$ \begin{bmatrix} 1041 & $	80											5				•
18th Do. 76 96 97 80 25 · 64 25 · 5 76 19th Darwar gu 75 26 · 2 } 75 95 96 80 20th Shelag Ford 70 92 93 78 26 · 3 75 95 96 80 20th Girdi Chah 70 92 93 78 26 · 1 20 · 2 2 20 · 1 20 · 2 2 20 · 1 20 · 2 2 20 · 1 20 · 2 2 20 · 1 20 · 2 2 20 · 1 20 · 2 2 20 · 1 20 · 2 2 20 · 1 20 · 2 2 3 25 · 80 25 · 80 25 · 80 25 · 80 25 · 80 20 · 3 20 · 3 20 · 3 70 95 97 81 24th Do. 92 94 68 27 · 95 27 ·				-								2				
19th ,, Darwaz gu . 75 26' 2 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 3 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1 26' 2 26' 1											25. 5	5 76				
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					Darwaz-gu	75				26 2		2	05	00	00	
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		19th	5,		Do, • •		95	96	80		26. 3	5 10	00	80	00	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		20th	,,	•	Shelag Ford		92									
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			33								10200					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$												2 70	95	97	81	
24th ,, Chah.i-Muhammad Raza 93 95 80 27.7 93 95 80 25th ,, Kosha-Pain 92 94 68 27.95 93 95 80 25th ,, Do. 57 94 95 68 27.95 80 93 95 80 26th ,, Do. 57 94 95 68 27.98 27.97 92 94 68 93 95 80 26th ,, Do. 57 98 100 70 27.9 27.8 60 92 94 68 29th ,, Do. 62 85 58 66 27.95 27.85 60 92 94 68 29th ,, Do. 62 88 91 67 28.05 27.93 <																
25th ,, Kosha-Pain 92 94 68 27.95 4.5 68 27.98 27.97 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Chah-i-Muhammad Raza</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>93</td><td>95</td><td>80</td><td></td></td<>					Chah-i-Muhammad Raza								93	95	80	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					Khan.		00	04	60		27. 95					
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$					1 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	6.000		0.00								
28th ,, Do. 63 95 98 70 27·9 27·8 60 92 94 68 29th ,, Do. 62 85 88 66 27·95 27·8 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>03</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>[</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>4102</td> <td></td>				03					[4102	
29th ,, Do. . 62 85 88 66 27.95 27.85 . . 30th , Do. . 62 88 91 67 28.05 27.93 . . . Monthly total 1,784 2,834 2,883 2,306 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>and the second second</td><td>2</td><td></td><td>1000</td><td>14/1 22</td><td></td><td>27.8</td><td>> 60</td><td>92</td><td>94</td><td>68</td><td></td></t<>					and the second second	2		1000	14/1 22		27.8	> 60	92	94	68	
30th , Do. . 62 88 91 67 28·05 27·93 j Monthly total . 1,784 2,884 2,883 2,306						62	85	88	66	27.95	27.85					
	-	30th			Do	62	88	91	67	28.05	27. 93	j				
DATLY AVERAGE . 5945 9445 961 7685				-	Monthly total	1,784	2,834	2,883	2,306							
					DAILY AVERAGE .	59.45	94.45	96.1	76.85							

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00004d/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٢ظ] (١٣٤/٧٧)

64

							TEMPE	RATURE.					Ave	RAGE.		
		Date.		Camp.						Baro	meter.		Temp	erature.		
						Morning.	N	0011.	Evening.			Morn- ing.	No	oon.	Even. ing,	
	lst C	october 1	.897 .	Kosha-Pain .		° 60	• 95	° 98	° 63	12 а.м. 28 [.] 05	7 P.M. 27.98	•	0	0	0	
	2nd	53 .		Do		58	98	101	68	28* 05	27. 93	1				
	3rd	"		Do		63	90	94	65	28. 1	27. 98					
	4th	**		Do		63	88	90	63	28. 05	27. 85					
	5th	,,	•	Do	•	64	82	85	63	28.02	27. 85					
	6th	93	•		•	55	80	82	57	28. 02	27.85					
	7th	"	•	Do	•	53	82	85	55	28.07	27.87					
	8th	39	•		•	45	82	85	60	28.05	27.86					
	9th 10th	**		Do	•	46 42	80 80	83	56	28. 07	27.85		07			
	lith	93 13	•	Do		42	80	83 90	56 60	28·05 28·05	28· 07	52	85	- 86	60	
	12th	33		Do		45	85	90	63	28. 05	28·03 26·72					
	13th	,,		Do		55	83	85	60	26. 5	26. 4					
	14th	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Do		55	83	86	60	26 [.] 5	27.1					
	15th	53		Do		53	80	83	58	27.2	27.1					
	16th	**		Do		50	80	81	58	28. 21	28.03					
	17th	"		Do		45	80	81	60	27.34	27 2					
	18th	,,		Do	•	45	76	78	58	26 23	27.03					
	19th	13	•	Do	•	43	78	80	60	24. 73	26.65]		~		
	20th	"		Chah Muhammad R	laza	40			***	26.7		40				
	20th	"	•	Machi (Ruins) .	•		80	82	53	:	26. 65		80	82	53	
	21st	"	•	Girdi, Well	•	43	80	82	54	26. 7	26. 65	} 43	80	82	54	
	22nd 22nd	"	•	Do Dashat-i-Shar .	•	43				26.7		,	~~			
	22nd 22nd	33		Hurmak	•		85	87	***				85	87	•••	
	23rd	99 31		Do		52			58	••• 26· 65	26* 6	\$ 52			58	
	23rd	,,		Ziarat Malik Siah			82	 84					82	84		
	23rd	23		Robat					65		26. 55	1	1	69		
	24th	,,,		Do		53	83	85	65	26. 6	26. 55	\$ 53	84	87	66	
	25th	97		Do		53	85	88	67	26. 66	26. 45	>			1	
	26th	**		Lashkarab .		65	•			26. 57		65				
	26th	"		Maki	•		86	88	• •••				86	. 88		
	26th	33		Chah-i-Bohair .	•				70		26. 45	} 70			70	
	27th	93		Do	•	70				26 5)	•••		10	
	27th	33		Siah Reg	•	•••	89	90	65		26• 4		89	90	65	
	28th 29th	33	•	Saindak Do	•	65	90	92	65	26. 41	26' 3	66	90	92	65	
	29th 29th	23	:	Do Darana Koh .	•	67				26. 42		,				
	30th	37 33		Reg-i-Zeh		65	88 88	90 90	68 74	••• 26·	26· 64 26· 05		88	90	68	
	81st	"		Amir Chah .		63	90	90	74	26. 07	20' 05	65 63	88 90	90	74	
				Monthly total		1,601	2,613	2,690	1,917					92	70	
				DAILY AVERAGE		53.25	84.29	86.77	61.83							
					1	1	1]								
Service -																
				•												
															*	
															TA	

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00004e/العربية/archive/8



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٧٣٠] (١٣٤/٧٨)

포표
SB
FΝ
₩~

в.					orage be	emperati	tre of et	ich camp	during	November	1897.					
							TEMPE	BATURE.					Ave	RAGE.		
are.		D	ate.	Camp.						Baro	meter.		Tempe	erature.		
	Even- ing,					Morning	N	loon.	Evening			Morn- ing.	No	on.	Even-	
, 0	0											Ing.			ing.	
						0	0	0	0	12 лм.	7 р.м.	o	o	0	o	
			mber 1 897	Sultang Reg		58										
		Ist Nove	,, .	Mazzil .			88	 90	 65		··· 26· 5	58	***			
			,, ,	Do		45						\$ 45	88	90	65	
		2nd	" · ·	Jhulii .	• •		78	80	62				78	80	62	
			» ·	Chah-i-Sandan	• •	48				26.8		48				
			» •	Darigan . Meroi .	• •		80	82					80	82		
5	60			Do		••• 47			65	··· 26· 87	26 8	} 47			65	
)) •	Gut-i-hamoon			 85	87		40' 87			85	87		
				Chah-i-Ismail					63		26. 95	>				
		5th	,, •	Do.	• •	47				26 96		5 47			63	
		5th	57 •	Shalgaz .	• •		85	87			、		85	87		
			n •	Dalbundin .	• •				63	'	26 9	} 47	87	88	63	
			<i>"</i> •	Do.	• •	47	87	88	64	26.97		,				
		Tub.	» •	Kundarak . Yadgar .	• •	44	 85			26 93		44				
a la		C41	33 • 13 •	Sand desert	· ·	 43		87	64	··· 26· 95	26· 9	 43	85	87	64	
	••• 53	0.1	,, . ,, .	Padag .			85	••• 87					85	 87		
	00		JJ +	Ridgaz .					82		26. 93				82	
	54	9th	n •	Pagdan .		45						45				
			"	Shakar Chah	• •		85	89					85	89		
	58		,, ·	Joor Kaian.	• •				48		26 95				48	
The second		1011	33 •	Nushki . Kishingi .	• •	42	83	85		26.3		42	83	85		
The second second		1141	19 •	Bala Kotal	: :	 34			45	 24· 2	25. 55	 34	•••		45	
	00	llth	» •	Gul-gang .			 81	 84	 45		 24· 7	2				
	66	1011	,, ,	Do		37				24. 2		\$ 37	81	84	45	
		10.1		Shaikh Wasal			80	82					80	82		
		12th	n •	Tilari .					42		24. 65			-		
		13th	"	Do		4 o.c. 28				24. 7		> 28	80	82	42	
	70						12	0.C.								
	65	13th .	» •	Do	• •		80	82			***					
	65	13th .	"	Quetta .	• •		3 72	o.c. 74	39		24.3		72	74	39	
-	68				-											
	74			Monthly tota	al ,	565	1,154	1,184	747							•
	70		-													
				DAILY AVEEAG	E	43.4	88.76	91.07	57.4							
				DATEL ATEGAG		¥9.4	0070	51.07	01.3							

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00004f/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٢] (١٣٤/٧٩)

66

Appendix F.

Aneroid readings showing the approximate elevation of each camp, spring, pass, and other place of special interest during the journey.

	Manager and States		1	-					
		Date.	Place.		Hour,	Aneroid,	Approxi- mate height.	Remark.	
	6th Apri	il 1897 .	Quetta .		2 P.M	24.5	ft. 5,511	Owing to the rapid move-	
	6th ,	, .	Girdi Talab .		7 ,, .	24.7	>	ments of the mission, heat prevailing, varied	
	7th ,		33 •		6 д.м	24.7	\$ 5,374	hours of marching, be- sides much other work	
	7th ,	, .	Kanak Camp		\$ 11 ¹ / ₂ ", .	24.75	5,317	regular observations could not be carried out.	
	7th "		Barak Pass .	• •	3-35 р.м	24.15	6,010	Observations were taken on all high peaks and passes	
	7th "		Kard Gab .		8-45 " .	24.8	2	crossed, in addition to places of halt.	
	8th "		» •		6-45 A.M	24.8	\$ 5,260	For further particulars of weather changes, prevail-	
	Sth "		Chedai Pass, 1st		9-0 " .	24.7	5,376	ing wind, etc., the reader is referred to the meteoro-	
	8th "		» 2nd		11-25 " .	24.75	5,317	logical observations, appendices I, J, and K.	
	8th "		Kishangi .		5.0 P.M	25.5	4,474		
	9th ,	, .	,, ,		6-45 л.м	25.6	4,363		
	9th "		Pass, 1st .		9-10 " .	25.5	4,474		
	9th ,		" 2nd .		9-50 ,, .	25.95	4,034		
	9th "		Nushki, Water n	nill .	10-0 ", "	26.35	>		
	9th "				61 P.M	26.2	\$ 3,709		
	10th "		,,		7 д.м	26.15	>		
	10th "		Ahmad-wall .		61 P.M	26.45	>		
	11th "		23 ·		61 A.M	26.6	\$ 3,405		
	11th "		Shakar.chah		3 P.M	26.9	1		
	11th "		27 e		71	26.95	1		
	12th "		22 e		6-30 л.м	27.	2,694		
	12th "		Pass		12 " .	26.9			
	12th "		Ridgaz .		1-15 р.м	26.95			
	12th "		³³ •		71	27.	2,859		
	13th "		53 e		61	27.)		
	13th "		Badin-chah .		12	27.			
	13th "		33 e		7 ,, ,	26.9	2,870		
	14th "		2) •		64 А.М	20 3)		
	14th "		Yadgar-chah .			27.05			
	14th "		33 e		7 P.M.	1	2.850		
	15th "		53 e 53 e		6 д.м.	26.95	> 2,859		
	15th "		Pishuk .		10	27:05	2011		
	15th "		Dalban-din .		5 ¹ / ₂ P.M	26.95	2,911		
	16th ,,		Karir		53 P.M	26.9			
	16th "	:		• •	3-45 P.M.	27.	2,911		
	16th "		" · · · Khargosh Khan	• •		26 95			
	1741		margoon Ruan	• •	11 "	26.75	0.100		
	1741		"	· ·	7 A.M	26.75	3,122		
	1741	•	» Shorob .	•	1-45 р.м	26.75			
	18th "		5110F0D *	• •	8-0 " .	27.	2,859		
-	10011 m		23 ×	•••	7-0 А.М	27.			
									-
									1

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000050/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



ce

en, ed erk ld on es to of er

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٨٩و] (١٣٤/٨٠)

LIBRARY

			Aneroid	r,	67 readings, etc	contd.		
				-				i.
	Date.	-	Place.	_	Hour.	Aneroid.	Approxi mate height	. Remark.
							ft.	
	pril 1897	•	Asa well *	•	9-0 р.м	27.6	2	*Violent storm accompanied by thunder, lightning and rain on night of 18th.
19th 19th	**		»» • •	•	8=0 А.М 2-0 Р.М	27·9 27·9	2,035	5 rain on night of 18th.
19th	33 33		Zeh	•	10-0 " .	27.9	2	a transmission in
20th	37				8-0 д.м	28.	\$ 1,832	2
20th	13	0	Paniham		8-0 P.M	27.9	5	
21st	27				8-0 A.M	27.85	\$ 1,988	3
21st	33		25 • •		2-0 р.м	27.8	5	
21st	33		Isa-Tahir Spr		6-15 " .	27.65	>	and the second
22nd	59		33 •		71 A.M	27.75	\$ 2,137	
22nd	99		Kondi, well		7 р.м	27.3	2	
23rd	33		53 e e		8 A.M	27.3	\$ 2,547	
24th	33		Mashkija-well .		8 ".	26.75	2	
24th	33		»» • •		41 P.M	26.65	\$ 3,175	
24th	53		Low Pass		7-30 " .	26.35	8,547	7
24th	33		Toz-gi Spr		9-0 ".	26.4	2	
25th	33	•	,, , ,		7-6 А.М	26.5	\$ 3,440	
25th	33	•	»» • •		91 33 .	26.3	3,601	On hill to east.
25th	13	•	Pass No.1		3.50 P.M	26.25	3,655	5
25th	33	•	" No. 2		12 л.м	26.35	3,547	,
26th	"	•	Siastargi	•	11 ".	26.9	2,964	
26th	"	•	Goran Pass, No. 1 .	•	21 P.M	26.55	3,334	
26th	19	•	" No. 2 .	•	2-45 " .	26.55	3,334	
26th	3 7	•	Amalaf Spr	•	10-0 " .	26.9)	
27th	33	•	22 • •		8-0 А.м	26.95	2,964	
27th	33	•	29 ° °	•	8-0 P.M	26.9	1004	
28th	99	•	27 • •	•	5-0 д.м.,	26.85)	
28th	33	•		•	8-15 " .	26.7	3,175	
28th	"	•	Pass		9-15 " .	26.45	3,424	
28th	13	•	Kirtaka, Spr	•	2 P.M	26.45	>	
28th	**	•	»» •	•	8 ".	26.43	\$ 3,440	
29th	в	•	33 °	•	6 д.м	26.47)	
29th	ы	•	and the second	•	9-45 " .	25.		
29th	13	•	Kacha Spr	•	12 " .	25.95	} 3,975	
29th	97	•	yy • •	•	9 P.M	25.9)	
30th	33	•	Lashkariab Spr	•	4 ,, ,	26.5	1	
30th	"	•	yy • •	•	9 " •	26.5	3,387	
lst Ma		•		•	6 д.м	26.5)	
lst	93	•			12 " .	26.4	2	
lst	32	•		•	8 P.M	26.4	3,494	
2nd	'n		53 • •	•	8 A.M	26.4)	
		-		1				12

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000051/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٨ظ] (١٣٤/١)

LIBRARY HSILIN

	Aneroid	68 readings, et	ccontd		
Date.	Place.	Hour.	Aneroid.	Approxi- mate height.	Remark.
2nd May 1897 .	Robat	7 P.M	26.4	ft.	
3rd " .	53 • • •	8 д.м	26.45	1	
3rd " .		7 р.м	26.45		The particular and the particula
4th " . 4th " .	" • • •	7 А.М	26.5	} 3,494	
4th ,, .	³³ • • •	8 р.м 7 д.м	26·4 26·45	1	
5th ".		9 P.M.	26.4		
6th "	²⁷ • • •	7 А.М	26.45	}	
6th ,, .	» • • ·	9 " ,	26.		
6th ,, ,	Ziarat Malik Siah Hurmak Spr	11 " . 5-0 P.M	26.4	3,430	
7th ,, .	» • • •	5-0 Р.М., 6-0 л.м.,	27·4 27·3	2,500	
7th " .	Kachuli-well	5-0 р.м	27.05	1,933	
8th », .		6 л.м	27.85		
8th " .	33 • • •	6 Р.М	28.08	2 1,782	
9th " . 9th " .	" · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4 A.M	28.08	,	
	Doulat-abad	7 ¹ / ₂ P.M	28· 27·9	1,832	
11th "	"	7 ".	28.1		a de
11th "	» • • ·	7 P.M	28.		
12th ,, .	» • • · ·	8 л.м.,	28.1	> 1,800	
12th " . 13th " .	" • • .	7 P.M.	28.	1,000	6
13th " .	»» • • •	6 А.М 7 Р.М	28·1 28·		an
14th "		6 А.М.	28.		and the second second
14th " .	Nasratabad	7 P.M	27.95		
15th " .	» · · ·	71 A.M	28.05	> 1,842	
15th " . 16th " .	²³ • • •	7 P.M	27.95	2,012	
	" · · · ·	7 A.M 8 P.M	28· 27·15		and the second second
19th "		7 A.M.	27.05	2,703]
	Pass No. 1	9-15 " .	26.		the second second
19th "	and the second second	9-45 " .	26.		On the Palang Kab to
	" No. 3	1 2 4 1 A	26.		On the Palang Koh to the west of Seistan.
1011	Baba Rohdor Spr		26· 25·85	••• 4,464	
	Omar Spr 1	a state of the	25.55	4,404	
	Cu-	7 " .	27.85		and a sub-
9041		8 ".	27.05 }		
		7 A.M	28.05)		
27th "		8 P.M 7 A.M	28.	1,933	
28th "		6 P.M.	27.75	1,000	



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٩و] (١٣٤/٨٢)

	LIBRARY HSILIN

		readings, etc	ccontd.		
Date.	Place.	Hour.	Aneroid.	Approxi- mate height.	REMARK.
30th May 1897	West bank of Hulmond	4 P.M	27.7	ft.	
31st ,,	River.	2 ,, .	27.9	2,035	Milak village. 27*75 2,088 ft.
1st June 1897	• 33 •	61 A.M	27.8)	2,000 10.
lst "	. High gravelly ridge .	10 ".	29.9		Near Khaja Ahmad.
lst "	. Killah-i-nao	1 P.M.,	27.75)	the second from the second
2nd "	* * * * *	11 А.М 6 Р.М	27.8	2,087	- Les
2nd " 3rd "	• • • • •	6 P.M	27·7 27·75		in the second second
4th "	. Nusrat-abad			1	ä
5th "		7-0 А.М	28.1		observ
5th "	• " • • •	7-0 р.м.	27.95		the meteorological observa-
6th "	• • • • •	7-0 д.м., .	28.05		orolog
6th "	• • • • •	7-0 P.M	27.8		mete
7th "	• 33 • • •	6 A.M	27·9 27·85		h the
8th in	* 23 * *	7 A.M	28.05		re with
8th "	. 53	7 р.м	27.9	1,842	ompar
9th "	• 55 • •	7 A.M	28.	1	0 80 00 00
9th "	• • • • •	61 P.M	27.95	and the	r chan
10th "	•	7 A.M	28.05		eather I, J a
10th "	• • • • •	7 р.м 7 д.м	28· 28·15		For particulars of weather changes compare tions, Appendices I, J and K.
11th "	· · · · · ·	7 P.M	28.		ppen
12th "	. 33	6 д.м	28.05		partit
12th "		6 P.M	28.05	j	For
13th ",	. Kamali	71 A.M	28.1	2	and the second
13th "	• 22 • • • •	7 P.M.	27.9	1,832	
14th ,, 15th ,,	. South bank of Hamoon .	5 ¹ / ₂ A.M 7 ¹ / ₂ P.M	28· 28·1		Near Haidmi.
15th "		6 A.M	28.05	\$ 1,782	1
15th "		GL DW	28.)	10 10
16th "	. Kochyan	5 д.м	28.	2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
16th "	• • • • •	1 Acres and	28.	\$ 1,832	44
17th "	. "	6 A.M	28.)	12
17th "	. Gazbar	11 ¹ А.М 6 Р.М	27·85 27·8	1,933	12
17th "	• >> • • • • •	6 А.М	28.)	12
18th "	. Bolai	7 P.M	27.85	2 1000	
19th "	. 53	6 д.м	28.	\$ 1,913	1 1 1 1 1 1
19th "	. Jalalabad*	6 P.M	28.05	} 1,762	*On eastern bank of Rud-i- Dashak, a western arm of Rud-i-Parian.
20th "	* 33 * * *	6 A.M	28.1)	of Rud-i-Parian.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000053/العربية/archive/8



"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٣٩ظ] (١٣٤/٨٣)

1.2
SH
=≈
~~~~
- m

Date.	Aneroid 1											
Date.		70 Aneroid readings, etc.—contd.										
	Place.	Hour.	Aneroid.	Approxi- mate height.	REMARK.							
20th June 1897 .	Manage			ft.								
20th June 1897 .	Margu Daulatabad	4 P.M 8 ".	28·2 28·07	1,832								
21st "	33 · · ·	51 A.M	28.	\$ 1,802								
21st " .	Pulgi	6 Р.М	28.05	} 1,792								
22nd " . 22nd " .	» • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	5½ A.M 7 P.M	28.04 28.	)								
23rd ".		6 А.М.	28.07									
23rd " .	33 • • • •	6 р.м	28.	} 1,800								
24th ,, . 25th ,, .	» · · · ·	6 А.М	28.05	J								
25th ,, .	Jalalabad	7 » ·	28.2	1500								
26th " .	27 • • • • •	71 P.M 6 A.M	28.05 28.2	\$ 1,762								
26th " .	Iskel	8 P.M	28.05									
27th " . 27th " .	53 * • • •	7 A.M	28.05									
27th ,, .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7 P.M	28.05 28.	1,812								
28th " .		8 P.M	28.									
29th " .		51 A.M	28.	;								
29th ,, .	Killah-i-nao .	7 P.M	27.95									
30th 30 .	55 ° ° °	8 A.M	28· 27·95									
lst July 1897 .	27 * • •	7 д.м	28.									
lst "		7 A.M	27.87									
2nd » . 2nd » .		7 А.М	28·05 27·87									
3rd " .		7 P.M	28.07									
3rd " .		7 P.M	27.87	1,882								
4th » •		7 A.M	28.05									
5th ,, .		7 P.M 8 A.M	27·85 28·03									
5th " .	and the second s	7 P.M.	27.85									
6th ".	33 0 0 0	7 А.М	28.									
6th ,, . 7th ,,		71 P.M	27.9									
		5 A.M 7 P.M	28· /		- 1							
8th "		93 A.M	28.05									
Sth " .	!	7å P.M	27.95	1,832								
9th " . 9th " .		81 A.M	28.05									
10tb »		7 р.м	27·95 28·05									
10th ,,	Kosha-Pain		27.9	1,882	27.95 1,882 ft.							
		)		1	. 3							

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000054/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٠ و] (١٣٤/٨٤)

LIBRARY

	Date.		Place						
						Hour.	Aneroid.	Approxi- mate height,	REMARK.
								Feet.	
	uly 1897	•	Kosha-Pain .	•	•	51 A.M	28.05		
11th 12th	»> »>		»» •		•	7 P.M 5 ¹ / ₂ A.M	27·9 28·		
12th	>> >>		53 • 53 •			8 P.M.	27.9		
13th	**		33 °			7 л.м	28.		
13th	53		23 °			7 P.M	27.95		
14th	**	•	33 ·	•	•	7 A.M	28.05		
14th	33	•	33 ·		•	71 P.M	27·95 28·05		
15th 15th	33 33		53 • 13 •			6 ¹ / ₂ А.М 7 Р.М	28.05		
16th	33		33 *			8 A.M	28.1		
16th	59		33 0			7 P.M	28.		
17th	53		23 °	•	•	7 A.M	28.1		
17th	33	•	33 •	·	•	7 P.M	28.1		
18th 18th	33 33	•	53 °	•	•	7 A.M 8 P.M	28.05 27.8	1,882	27.95 1,882 ft.
19th	31		***			7 д.м	27.95		
19th	13	• .	13 •			7 P.M	27.8		
20th	>>		32 e			7 A.M	27.95		
20th	23		yy •		•	7 P.M	27.85		
21st	**	•	yy •	·	•	6 ¹ / ₂ A.M	28. 27.85		
21st 22nd	3) 5)		23 ·			71 P.M 7 A.M., .	28.		
22nd			33 *			8 P.M	27.85		
23rd	53					71 A.M	28.		
23rd	53		. 33 •			7 P.M	27.85		
24th	49	•	33 °	•	•	7 A.M	28 [.] 27.75		
24th 25th	13	•	» •	÷	•	7 р.м 7 А.м	27.95		
25th	35 19		57 °			8 P.M	27.75		
26th	19		33 *			6 ¹ / ₂ A.M	27.95	/ /	
26th	59		Lutfulla .			7 P.M	27.75	2	
27th	9		,, •	•	•	51 A.M	27.9	2,035	27.8 2,035 ft.
27th	33		Bank of Hamoo		•	7½ » • 9½ » •	27·8 27·35	2,496	
27th 27th	33 33		Koh Khuaja . Lutfulla .	:	•	9½ " · 7 P.M	27.75	1	
28th	55					51 A.M	27.85		
28th	<b>33</b>		" "			7 P.M	27.6	2,035	27.8 2,035 ft.
0011	53		22 .*		•	8 A.M	27.85	1	2,000 x 4x
29th						H	27.6		
29th 29th 30th	37 ~ 33	•	33 * 33 *		•	7 Р.М 8 А.М	27.9	and the second	



# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤٠] (١٣٤/٥)

-IBRARY HSILIN
₩×

	Aneroid	72 readings, etc	-contd.	
Date,	Place.	Hour.	Aneroid. Approximate height.	REMARK.
			ft.	
30th July 1897.	Lutfulla	7 Р.М	27.7	
31st "	yy • • •	8 д.м	28.	a bear
31st " · 1st August 1897 ·		7 Р.М 7 А.М	27.7 2,035	$\frac{27\cdot 8}{2,035 \text{ ft.}}$
lst " •	2741 P	6 р.м	27.8	
2nd » .	,, , ,	6 д.м	27.95	· ·
2nd » •	Diwana · · · ·	7 p.m	27.85	
3rd " •		71 А.М	28.15	
3rd "		7 P.M	27·8 28·1	-
4th ", • 4th ", •		7 A.M 7 P.M	27.8	and the second s
5th »		7 А.М	28.	
5th 39 .		8 P.M	27.8	
6th " •	,,	7 л.м	27.9	
6th "		9 P.M	28.05	
7th " •	"	7 A.M	27.95	
7th » • 8th » •	27 ° ° ° °	7 Р.М 6 А.М	28·05 27·95	
8th ,, •		7 P.M.	27.85	
9th "	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	8 ¹ / ₂ A.M.	28.	
9th ,, ,	33	7 р.м	27.85	0
10th "		6 д.м. ,	27.9	1
10th " ·	33 • 3 •	7 р.м	27.85	27.95
11th " •	,, , , , ,	7 A.M	27·9 1,882 27·85	1,882 ft.
12th "	15	7 А.М.	28.05	in the
12th " .	53 * * *	7 р.м	27.85	
13th " .	27 · · · ·	7 A.M	28.1	
13th " •	,,	7 р.м	27.85	
14th "	37 • • •	6 д.м. ,	28.	the second
14th " ·	>> • • • >> • • •	7 P.M. ,	27·85 28·05	
15th ,, .	53 ° ° °	7 P.M	27.85	-1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16th "	27 • • •	8 A.M.	28.	a and
16th " .	33 * * *	7 р.м	27.85	
17th " .	" • • •	8 л.м.,	28.	
17th " .	32 • • •	7 р.м.	27.85	
18th " . 18th " .	73 * * ¢	7 А.М	28· 27·85	and the second second
19th "	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	7 А.М	28.05	
19th " .	53 • • •	7 р.м.	27.85	
	and the second s			8

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000056/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤١] و١٣٤/٨٦)

Date.

20th August 1897 20th >>

37

99

,,

22

22

52

33

27

53

22

33

33

33

,,,

99

53

99

,,,

19

12

33

39 1st September 1897.

39

33

33

33 . 17 . E. bank o

33

99

,,

"

39

"

33

39

97

37

s> •

33 *

21st

21st

22nd

22nd

23rd

23rd

24th

24th

25th

25th

26th

26th

27th

27th

28th

28th

29th

29th

30th

30th

31st

31st

1st

2nd

2nd

3rd

3rd

4th

4th

5th

5th

5th

5th

5th

6th

6th

7th

7th

. Darwazgu Spr. . .

• •

•

.

53

33

33

33 33

	/ b- d	-		•	~ ~	
					1	~~~
						. (4)
						. 9
		73				
-	Aneroid re	eadings, etc	contd.			
	Place.	Hour.	Aneroid.	Approxi- mate height.	REMARE.	
-				ft.		
	Kosha-Pain	7 л.м	28.05			
	52 • • •	7 P.M	27.9	-		
	» · · ·	7 л.м	28.1	1. 24	<i>6</i>	
	» · · ·	7 р.м	27.9	The wat		
	,, , ,	7 д.м	28.05			
•	32 • • ·	7 P.M	27.9	1 - H2+		
•	,, , , ,	7 A M	28.1	10,000		
•	3 <b>1</b> • • •	7 P.M	27.9			
•	13 • • •	8 A.M	28.05			
•	» • • •	7 P.M	27·9 28·05			
•	»» • • •	7 A.M 6 P.M	28.05			
•	13 • • •	7 А.М	28.05	1,882	27.95 1,882 ft.	
•	,,	7 P.M	27.85	-,	1,002 10.	
	,, , , , , , ,	7 л.м	28.05			
	57 <b>*</b> * *	7 р.м	27.87			
		7 л.м	28.05			
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	7 р.м	27.9			
	"	7 л.м	28.05			
	,, , , ,	7 рм	27.95	-		
		7 д.м	28.05	and some		
	"	7 р.м	27.95			
•	p	7 А.М	28.05			
		7 p.m.	27.95			
97.		6 л.м.	28.05			
	Warmal · · ·	7 P.M.	28.05	} 1,837		
	· · · · ·	61 A.M.		2		
•		7 P.M.		} 1,762	Near Aspi,	
	E. bank of Hamoon	5 A.M. 7 P.M.		1		
				\$ 1,762	At Dhana-i-Shelg.	
	. " " "	1.2		5		
	• 13 • • •	A States	Charles and the second	\$ 2,290	Violent blizzard.	
	Chaida-Band, Pass			2,859		
	. Kaftargi, Pass			2,880		
	. Sar-i-Gudar			3,387		

26·3 3,601 ft.

K

LIBRARY

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000057/العربية/

26.25

26.4

26.3

26.5

26.2

> 3,601

7 P.M. .

61 л.м. .

7 P.M. .

. 61 A.M. .

. 7 P.M.



#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤] (١٣٤/٨٧)

				Aneroid	74 readings, et	ccontd.		
	Date.		Place,		Hour.	Amount.	Approxi- mate height.	Remark.
							ft.	
8th S	eptember 18	97.	Darwazgu Spr.	• •	63 A.M	26.35	3,601	26.8 3,601 ft.
Sth	33 89	•	" Shah Beg .	• •	7 р.м 12 л.м	26.2	)	
9th	33		Darwazgu Spr.		12 A.M	23·8 26·35	6,423 3,601	
9th	"		Pass		84 A.M	25.5	4,474	
9th	53		Sar Baghi .		24 р.м	24.1	6,069	
9th	23		Darwazgu, Spr.		7 P.M	26.2		
10th	33		33		7 л.м	26.4		
10th	"		32		7 р.м	26.2		
11th	53	•	23	• •	7 л.м	26.35		
11th	>>	•	>>	• •	7 р.м	26.2		
12th 12th	23	•	33	• •	7 A.M	26.4		
12th 13th	33	•	33- 33	• •	7 р.м 7 д.м	26·2 26·4	3,601	26·3 3,601 ft.
13th	33		33		7	26.4		1 AL
14th	33		33		7 Р.М	26.4		
14th	21		13		7 P.M	26.2		
15th	33		55		7 д.м	26.35		
15th	>>		33		7 P.M	26.2		
16th	33	•	33		7 А.М	26.3		
16th	33	•	Pir Suran, Pass	• •	5 р.м	25.12	4,898	
16th	33	•	Sar-i-Baghi "	• •	10 ¹ / ₂ P.M	24.88	5,169	
17th 17th	53	•	" Spr. Kaichi Hamoon	• •	З А.М	25.3	4,696	
17th	3) 3)	•	Pass	• •	12 л.м	25.9	4,034	
17th	33 33		Chah-i-Bedu			25·46	4,518	
18th	33				7 Р.М	25.64	4,430	25.54
18th	33		33 e		7 P.M.	25.5	5 2,200	20.04 4,430 ft.
19th	33		Darwazgu .		7 л.м.	26.2	)	
19th	"	•	3 <b>7</b> •		7 р.м.	26.3	\$ 3,601	
20th	33		Baba Rahdar		7 р.м.	26.1	]	
21st	33	•	53 ·	• •	7 л.м. ,	26.1		
21st	33	•	33 Q	• •	7 P.M	26.2		
22nd 22nd	22	•	3) ·	• •	7 л.м	26.3	> 3,926	26.0 3,926 ft.
22nd 23rd	55 53	•	99 •	• •	7 P.M	25.8		
23rd	3) 3)	•	33 e		7 л.м 7 р.м	25.89		
	33		Mukh-Surkh .		9 А.М.	25·83	2 500	
24th	33		Ziarat		7 P.M.	27.1	2,703	
24th 24th			» • •		4 A.M.	27.75	\$ 2,116	
	33						and the second	
24th	33 33		Raigak Well		7 P.M	27.95	2 1,863	

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000058/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٤] (١٣٤/٨٨)

TISH	- IBRA
BRI	~

		Aneroid	readings, et	ccontd.		
	Date,	Place.	Hour.	Aneroid,	Approxi- mate height.	Remark.
-					ft.	
26	th September 1897.	Lashkaran	9 д.м	27.97	1,863	
27	th » •	Warmal	7 A.M	27.9	1,933	<i>Vide</i> entry under date 1st September 1897.
27	th " •	Kosha-Pain	6 p.M	27.8	1	
28	th » •		7 A.M	27.9		1
28	Sth » •	y • • •	6 P.M			
	th » •	13 • • •	6 д.м	27.95	1	
	)th » ·	37 ° °	6 P.M.	27.85		
	)th » •	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	6 P.M.	23 03		
	Lst October 1897 .	33	6 д.м.		1	
	lst »	n • • •	6 P.M.	27.98	1.10	and the second second
5	2nd " .	33 • • •	6 д.м	28.05	1	La de la care
. 5	2nd » ·	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	6 р.м	27.93		
	3rd », •	y) * * *	6 A.M	28.1	1	Min and Atta
	Brd »	11 * * *	6 р.м 6 л.м	27·98 28·05	} 1,882	27·95 1,882 ft.
	4th ,, •	, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,	6 P.M.	07.05		
	5th »		6 л.м.	. 28.02		and have a life of the second
	5th "	. ,, ,, ,	6 р.м.	27.85		
	6th "		6 л.м.	. 28.05		
	6th »		6 P.M.	. 27.85		
	7th >>	. ",	6 A.M.	· 28.07		Shine and
	7th ,, 8th ,,	• • • •		. 27.87		A Charles and
	Sth "		1	. 27.86	1.00	
	9th »		. 6 д.ж.	. 28.07	1000	
	9th "	. 33 • •	. 6 P.M.	. 27.85		
1	.0th "	• " • •	. 6 д.м.	. 28.05	j	
1	.0th ,,	. Chah-i-Md. Raza Khan	. 6 P.M.	. 28.07	1,802	
	llth »	• Girdi Well • •	. 6 A.M.	. 28.05	\$ 1,810	
		· " · · ·	• 6 P.M.	. 28.03 . 26.72	in the second	
	12th "	. Loariad Spr	• 6 д.м.	. 26.9	3,430	
		. Sar-i-Baluchab .		. 26.4		1 4 4 ·
			. 5 д.м.	. 26.5		
		. Juri Well	. 6 P.M.	. 27.1		
1	15th "	• • •	. 6 д.м.	. 27.2	-	
1	15th "	. "	. 6 P.M.	. 27.1		
	16th "	. Girdi · ·	• 6 л.м., • 6 р.м.	· 28.2	} 1,830	<i>Vide</i> entry under date 11th October 1897.
	16th »	· ,, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• 6 P.M.	. 27.2	1	
	17th " 17th "	· marinak Spr. ·	. 6 A.M.	. 27.34	\$ 2,532	Vide entry under date 6th May 1897.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000059/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٤ظ] (١٣٤/٨٩)

LIBRARY

		76			
	Aneroid	readings, etc	contd.		
	1				
Date,	Place.	Hour.	Aneroid.	Approxi- mate height.	REMARK.
				neignu.	
	a li			ft.	
18th October 1897	. Padgi Spr	6 л.м	26.23		Vide entry under date 1st
19th "	. Malik Siah Koh	9 д.м	24.73	5,310	May 1897. At Boundary Pillar No.
19th "	. Robat Spr	6 P.M.	26.65	h	186.
20th "		6 д.м	26.7		
20th "	. 19	6 P.M	26.65		
· 21st "	• 33 • • •	6 д.м	26.7		in a little
21st "	• • • •	6 p.m	26.65		1
22nd "	• • • •		26·7 26·6	3,494	Vide entry under date 1st May 1897.
22nd " 23rd "	• <u> </u>	6 р.м 6 л.м	26.65		
23rd »	• <u>1</u> 2 • • •	6 P.M	26.55		
24th "		6 д.м	26.6		
24th »	• • • •	6 P.M	26.55		and the second
25th »	« » »	· 6 A.M	26.66	j	
25th "	. Lashkarab	• 6 P.M. •	26.45	} 3,405	
26th ,, 26th ,,	. " Chah-i-Bohair, or New	• 6 А.М 6 р.м	26·57 26·45	2	
26th ,,	Kacha.	0 r.m		\$ 3,405	1. A.
27th "	• 33	• 6 A.M	26.5	)	
27th "	. Saindak Spr	· 6 P.M	26.41	)	75
28th ,, 28th ,,	· · · ·	• 6 л.м • 6 р.м		\$ 3,170	Vide entry under date 28th April 1897.
28th "	• 23 •	. 6 A.M.		)	The state of
29th »	. Darand Koh .	· 6 P.M	26.64		
30th "	. Pass	· 11 A.M	26.		
30th "	· Amir Chah	· 6 P.M	26.05		
31st "	• 33 • •	• 6 д.м., .	26.07		
1st November 1892	7 . Mizzil Spr . Chah-i-Sandan .	· 6 P.M			a 2.01
2nd ,, 3rd ,,	· Chan-i-Sandan ·	• 6 р.м • 6 д.м	26.65 26.8	3,154	
ard »	. Gat-i-Barut	· 11 P.M.	26.57	3,313	
3rd »	. Darigan	. 5-15 P.M	1	3,601	And And And
2rd "	. Meroi Spr	· 7 P.M	26.8		
4th "		. 6 л.м	a data	\$ 3,038	
4th ,,	. Low Pass, 1st .	• 9-50 A.M			a dist
sth »	. " 2nd . Ismail	• 9-50 л.м 6 р.т.	1	Tow had	
4th », 5th »		• 6 P.M.	. 26·95 . 26·96	}	
5th "	Dalbandin	• 4 A.M. • 6 P.M.	. 26.96	2	
6th "	• 32 • • •	• 6 A.M.	. 26.97	\$ 2,911	and the second
7th 38	. Kundrak	. 6 д.м.	. 26.93		
7th "	. Yadgar	• 4 р.м.	. 26.9		
				1	

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00005a/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [22] (١٣٤/٩٠)

LIBRARY HSILIN

(43)

				-		-				
							77			
				A	reroi	d s	readings, etc	econcld		
	Date.		P lac	е.		14. C.	Hour.	Aneroid.	Approxi- mate height,	Remark.
									ft.	
	ember 1897		Padak .				6 л.м	26.95		
8th	>>		» · ·		•		4 P.M	26.93	~	
9th	19		Shakar-Chah				6 р.м	26.95	2,694	
lOth	"	•	Nushki				6 ¹ / ₂ A.M	26.3	2	
10th	"		<b>3</b> 3				6 р.м	26.4	\$ 3,709	
lOth	33	•	Rugged rocky	Pas	s, 1st		7-45 р.м	25.85		
lOth	,,				2nd		9-15 р.м	25.55		
l0th	33		Kishangi .				12-40 р.м	25.55	4,470	
llth	>>		Balla-Kotal				6 л.м	24.2		
llth	33		33				6 р.м	24.7		
llth	93		Adam Zai				6 р.м	24.8		The second
12th	53		Barak Pass				6 д.м	24.2		
i 2th	"		Tilari Camp				9 р.м	24.65	2	Al-istantial and
13th	57		.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				4 A.M	24.7	\$ 5,328	
13th	33		Pass				12-10 А.М	23.7	2000	in instant and
13th	33		Quetta				З р.м	24.3	5,511	
13th	33	•	Quetta		•	•	3 р.м	24.3	5,511	And Developed

G. W. BRAZIER-CREAGH, Surgeon-Major, Officer in charge, Seistan, Miesion.

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u> اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x0000b/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٢ظ] (١٣٤/٩١)

78

#### Appendix G.

List of wells and springs to the south of the Seistan Hamun and along the range of hills on the west between Palang Koh and Malik Siah Koh.

#### SERIAL NUMBER CORRESPONDING WITH THOSE ON MAP No. II.

List of watering places temporarily inhabited by Nomads and flock-owners in the vicinity of which grazing is found.

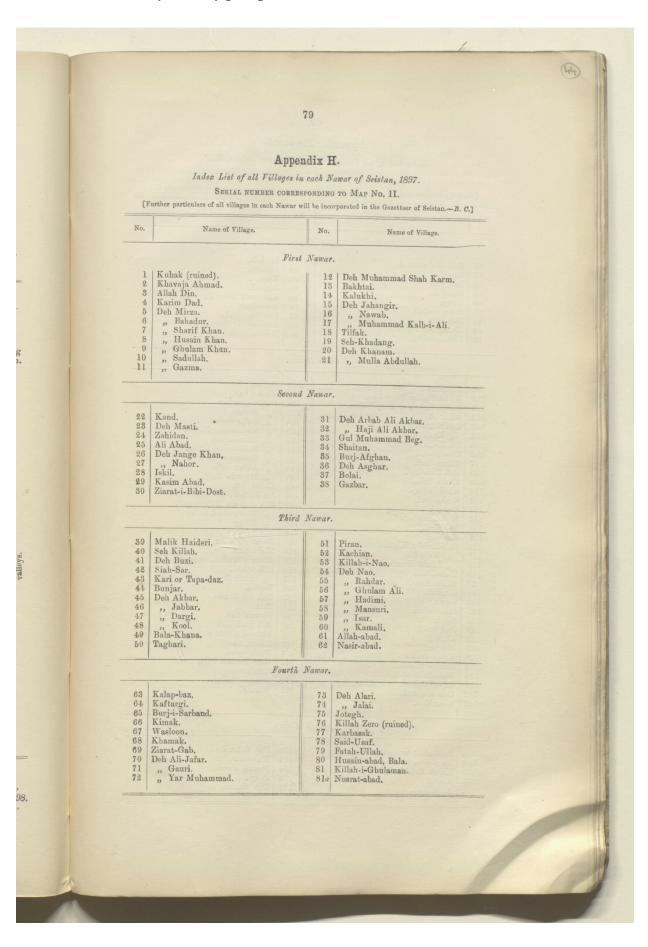
Dashak (ruin Asak Well	(old)			. we a		. 7					
Sari ,, Dashak (ruin Asak Well	(old)			-		11					
Dashak (ruin Asak Well	ned)				•						
						.					
		. 222.				. 18	These are	situat	ted on	the	Shela
Akhor-i-Rak		am ' .	(	•	•		plain to	the so	uth of	the I	lamu
Gumbaz-i-K	hadija					.					
Lashkaran V	Well				•	. 1	Elevation	1,863	feet.		6
	oring		1	•							th
	22			r	•	•		0.001	Cart		in.
	22			a.12.5 S	• .	0.					p
				*		•	32	4,800	33		an
		• •		•		•					an
					•	•					ea
		• •		3	•	•					12
		• •		•	-						t p
	"			•		•					ser
	39	• •		•	•						de
		• •		•			Elevation	4.419	feet.		16
	he Debder	• •		•	•						tl
				•	:		33	0,000	3)		on
		• •									lls
		• •									hi
		• •					Elevation	4.696	feet.		he
								-,			t.
Sar-i-Guda	r Pass						Elevation	3,387	feet.		of
							1				es
Chaida Ban	nd					.		2,859			tic
Chah-i-Alla	h Dad	. ,		3							SIC
					0						nt
Jori Well											
	oring										the
	ochab	• •									u
Juzak .					•						
					•	•	D. S. Start				ted
		• •		•	•	•					ua
		• •			•		Elenti	0 500	fact		sit
		• •		•	•	•	Lievation	2,000	reet.		0
		• •		•	•	•					ar
	•	• •		•		•					er
	· 11 *	• •		•	•						bud
		• •		•	•						remainder are situated in the interstices of the hills on the desert plateaus and in the
Wavaile	ing .	• •		•	•						ren
77 7 .											0
1 1							j				The
Lasak	)) •	•					-				-
	Kundi Sr Juzak Darwazgu Chehal-Duk Juz Shor-Sheeri Kund-i-Gaz Jhulli Shor-Sheeri Kund-i-Gaz Jhulli Shor-Sheeri Kaichi Kal Kaftargu Shah Beg Omar Sprit Ziarat-i-Ba Pir Soran I Kaichi Wel Regak Sp Sar-i-Guda Kaftargu Chah-i-All Turshop Sr Jori Well Bejarabi Spr Padagi Sar-i-Balog Lariab Spr Padagi " Murmak " Madan " Bugg " Diwana W Padagi "	Kundi Spring Juzak ,, Darwazgu ,, Chehal-Dukhtaran Juz Spring Shor-Sheerin ,, Kund-i-Gazy ,, Jhulli Well Butak ,, Kaftargu ,, Shah Beg ,, Omar Spring , Ziarat-i-Baba Rahdar Pir Soran Pass Kaichi Well , Regak Spring Sar-Bagby ,, Padagi ,, Chah-i-Allah Dad Turshop Spring Jori Well , Bejarabi Spring Chah-i-Balochab Juzak , Sar-i-Balochab Juzak , Sar-i-Balochab Juzak , Sar-i-Balochab Juzak , Sar-i-Balochab Juzak , Sar-i-Balochab Juzak , Madai , Bug , Makki , Diwana Well , Padagi Spring , Makki , Padagi Spring , Wavaila , Padagi , ,	Kundi Spring Juzak ", " Darwazgu ", " Chehal-Dukhtaran . Juz Spring . Shor-Sheerin ", " Kund-i-Gazy ", " Hulli Well . Butak ", " Kaftargu ", " Shah Beg ", " Omar Spring . Ziarat-i-Baba Rahdar ? Pir Soran Pass . Kaichi Well . Regak Spring . Sar-i-Gudar Pass . Kaftargu ", " Chahi-Allah Dad . Turshop Spring . Jori Well . Bejarabi Spring . Juzak . Sar-i-Balochab . Juzak . Kardagi ", " Chahi-Balochab . Juzak . Kariab Spring . Hurmak ", " Madan ", " Bug ", " Makki ", " Diwana Well . Padagi ", "	Kundi Spring	KundiSpringJuzak,,Juzak,,Chehal-Dukhtaran.JuzSpringShor-Sheerin,Kund-i-Gazy,JhuliWellButak,Kaftargu,Shah Beg,Omar Spring.Ziarat-i-Baba Rahdar.Pir Soran Pass.Kaichi Well.Regak Spring.Sat-i-Gudar Pass.Sat-i-Gudar Pass.Kaftargu,Chaida Band ,.Chah-i-Allah Dad.Turshop Spring.Jori Well.Bejarabi Spring.Juzak.Juzak.Madai.Hurmak ,.Madai ,.Padagi ,.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Padagi ,.Padagi ,.Padagi ,.Padagi ,.Padagi ,.Padagi ,.Padagi ,.Padagi ,.Padagi Spring.Padagi Spring.Padagi Spring.Padagi Spring.Padagi N.Padagi N.Padagi N.Padagi N.Padagi N.Padagi N.Padagi N.Padagi N.	KundiSpringJuzak"Juzak"Chehal-Dukhtaran"Chehal-Dukhtaran"JuzSpringShor-Sheerin"Kund-i-Gazy"JhulliWellButak"Kaftargu"Shah Beg"Omar Spring"Ziarat-i-Baba Rahdar"Pir Soran Pass"Kaichi Well"Regak Spring"Sari-Gudar Pass"Sari-I-Gudar Pass"Kaftargu"Orah-i-Allah Dad"Chahda Band ""Chah-i-Balochab"Juzak"Sar-i-Balochab"Juzak"Madan ""Madan ""Buge pring"Hurmak ""Madan ""Buge ""Makak ""Padagi "<	Kundi       Spring	KundiSpringJuzak,,Juzak,,Chehal-DukhtaranJuzSpringShor-SheerinJuzitKund-i-GazyJhulliWellButakJhulliWellButakShar-SheerinJhulliWellButakJhulliWellButakJhalliWellBegarChaida BandyPadagiSari-Gudar PassSari-Gudar PassSari-Gudar PassChahi-Allah DadTurshop SpringJori WellBejarabi SpringJuzakJuzakBugMadanBugMadanPadagiJuwana WellPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiWavailaPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiPadagiPada	KundiSpring	KundiSpring	KundiSpringJuzak,,Juzak,,Chehal-Dukhtaran,JuzSpringJuzSpringJuzSpringShor-Sheerin,Kaftargu,JhuliWellButak,Comar Spring.JuliWellRegak.Sar-Baghy.Pir Soran Pass.Sar-Baghy.Padagi,Chahi-Balochab.Jori Well.Bejarabi Spring.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Madai.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Madan.Juwana Well.Padagi.Padagi.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak.Juzak. </td

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00005c/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



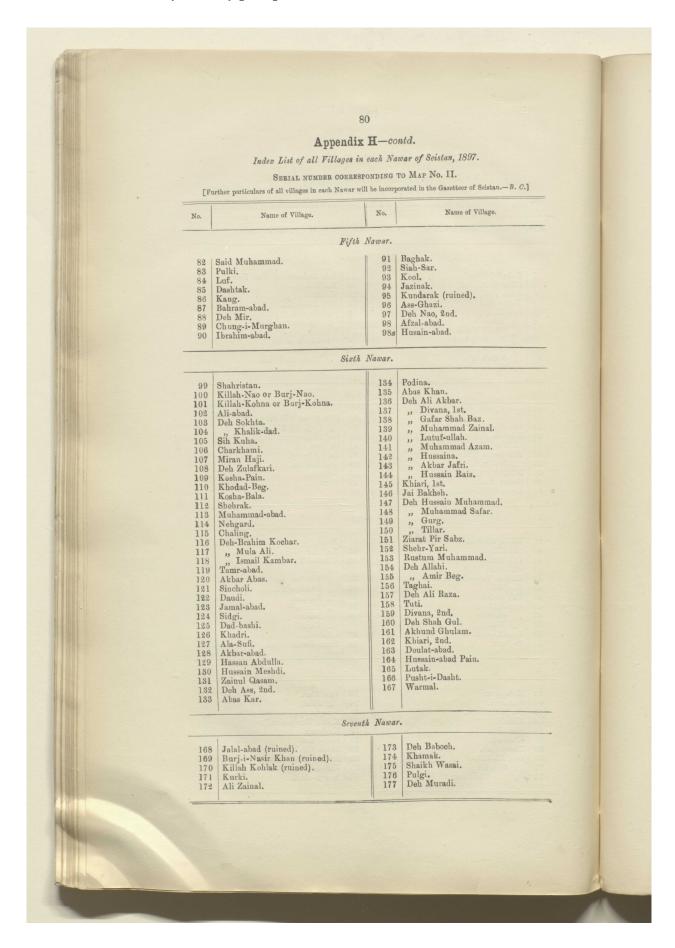
#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤] (١٣٤/٩٢)





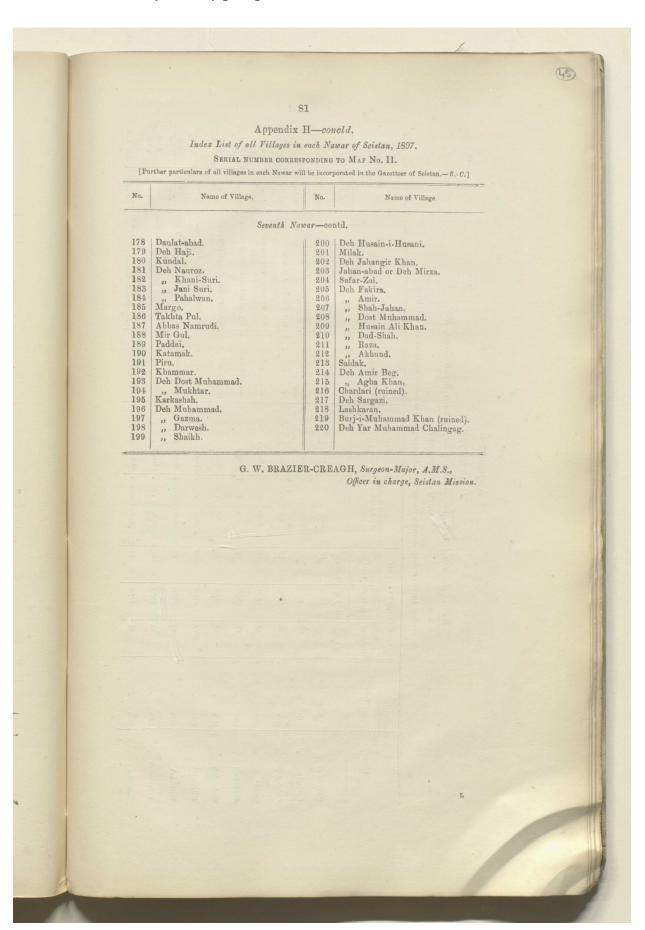
#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤ظ] (١٣٤/٩٣)







#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٤٥] (١٣٤/٩٤)





# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٤ظ] (١٣٤/٩٥)

LIBRARY

				BTER.	P. M. 24.7 7 P. W.		25.5 7 P.M.	26-2 7 P.M.	26-45 6-30 P.M.	26.95 7 P.M.	27. 7 P.M.	26-9 7 P.M.	26.95 7 P.M.	26-9 5-30 P.M.	
				EAROMETER.	А. Ж.	25.3 6-15 A.M.	:	ų	:	:	:	27. 12 A.M.	27.05 11 A.M.	27-05 6 A.M.	
	ћ, 1897.	with daily travel.		REMARKS.	. Cool, pleasant day .	. Warm midday. Long, hot march of 43 miles.	. Trying march of 22 miles .	. Hot, dry wind. Very warm in sun .	. Dry and cool wind towards evening .	. Hot, dry wind. Glare trying on eyes	. Hot and long march. Idem .	. Dry, hot wind. Excessively hot marching.	• Warm day; horses tucked up from heat and bad water.	<ul> <li>Dry, cool wind, sand-storm; long, hot march of 32 miles,</li> </ul>	
	ior Brazier-Creag	possible consistent v		Cloud.	Cum	Small Cum.	• • 21.N	Do	Cum. to Strat.	Large Cum.	· · · 25M	Cum. to Strat	• Cum. • •	Strat	
Appendiz I.	BALUCHISTAN. ons taken by Surgeon-Maj WARD JOURNEY.	ken as regularly as		Sky.	•	Do	Do	Do	Clouded	Do	•	•	•		
Apper	BALUCHISTAN. Table of Meteorological Observations taken by Surgeon-Major Brazier-Creagh, 1897. OUTWARD JOURNEY.	Readings from an ordinary mountain thermometer taken as regularly as possible consistent with daily travel.	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	of the wind.	E Clear	8.W D	Do D	N.W D	Do Clo	Do D	N. • • Clear	N.W Blue	N.E. • Clear	S. W. Strong • Cloudy	
	teorological (	ordinary mou	1	Evening.	7-30 P.M.	:	72	85	48	85	80	92	06	94	
	Table of Met	dings from an	TEMPERATURE OF THE AIR.	Noon.	3-30 P.M. 70/72	**	28/82	92/93	93/95	91/93	86/87	92/98	92/96	36/39	
	a	Rea	TEMPER	Morning.	6 A.M.	. 36	42	. 49	. 69	. 61	. 64	. 65	. 62		
				Date.	6th April 1897	ñ	39	z	z	"	2		n	2	
					, . 6th	7th	8th	• . 9th	10th	, . 11th	12th	• • 13th	14th	• . 15th	
		•		Place,	Girdi Táláb	Kard-gáb	Kishangi .	Nushki .	Ahamadwal	Shakarchah	Ridgazchah	Badinchah	Yadgar-chah	Dalbendin	
														·	

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000060/العربية/http://www.



#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤] (١٣٤/٩٦)



			8	3						
26.95 3-45 P.M.	27.6 7 P.M. 27.9 10 P.M.	27-9 8 P.M. 27-8	6 P.M. 27·3 7 P.M.	26.65 4-30 P.M.	26-4 9 P.M.	26-9 10 P.M.	26-45 2 P.M. 26-45	25-9 9 P.M.		
	27• 7-30 A.M. 27-9 7 A.M.	28 [.] 8 A.M. 27-85	8 A.M. 27.75 7-30 A.M.	27-3 8 A.M. 26-75 8 A.M.		26.95 8 A.M.	1	25-95 12 A.M.	pen.	
Wind charged at 2 o'clock to S. E. Blew strong from that quarter ac- comparied by dast-storm. Fine night, pleasant marching. Sun obseured. Oppressive, bot march	<ul> <li>I. P. M. Oppresively but height, it_hth abovers between 3 and 6. M. Sun Observed all day. Placeyr clouds, rolling up now (3.90 P. M.) from S. W. Marcheld 23, Miles, J. Marcheld 23, Miles, J. Wolent Hundre-sterm accomparied by forkel ligning and heavy min- revolving from S. W. to M. from a prat. and annu scremtal.</li> </ul>	Cool, pleasant day. Early march of 22 miles. Snn observed wind shifted at 5 P.M.	Slight showers this morning. Violent sund-storm in evening.	Cool-day, glare trying ; 24-mile march_	Sun observed, slight rain at 3 P.M. ; 37-mile march.	Cool day ; rain between 3 and 4 o'clock this morning ; 44-mile march. Cool throughout the day ; halted	Pleasant marching in the early morning, cool brease (3 r. M.). Tem- perature of well in shade 63° and water in Chagul 65° ; marched 25	miles. Warm day, marohed 12å miles	The morning and evening readings were taken in the open.	
CirCum	Strat	Nil	Do	Small Cum.	to Nimb	Do 0 Small Cum 0	CCum.	Cir 1		
• • • •	Do	Do		Blue	Do	Do	Blue	Do	the open, the lower i	
		Do.		Do.	8	N, Do. S.E.	N.W. and dry hot	"N	are those taken as follows: the upper reading in the open, the lower in tents.	
	81 S 7 P.W. 80	82 91	48	85 * *	84	84	85	. 16	cen as followe	•
96/99 99/100	97/99 1 P.M. 80/82	85/87 92/94	90/92	16/88	87/89	82/84 93/97	94/98	95/39	arc those tak	
69	80 7 A.M.	72	20	65 65	19	61	04	04	mperatures	
• •		• •		• •	•	• •	•	·	Foct-sofe.—The midday temperatures	
. 16th ., . 17th .,	. 18th "	20th "		23rd "	25th 1,	26th », 27th "	28th "	29th "	ot-noteT	
sh Khan	Shorab	Zeh	ir	Kundi Do	•	Amalaf Do	Kirtaka	r Kacha	A	

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00061/العربية/http://www.



#### 84 27.05 5 P.M. 264 7 P.M. 2645 7 P.M. 264 8 P.M. 26·4 9 P.M. 26·4 8 P.M. 27-4. 5 P.M. 28.05 6 P.M. P.M. : BAROMETER. 26-45 8 a.m. 26-53 7 a.m. A.M. 26·5 6 A.M. 26.45 7 A.M. 26-4 8 A.M. 26.45 7 A.M. O, Solar Halo, sand-storm in after-noon, hot muggy day. Pleasant marching in the morning; at 7 P. M. briliant parallel streaks of reddish clouds to the N.W. Marched 22 miles. Pleasant marching in the morning, cool breeze, glare of clayey and sandy desert trying to the eyes in midday. Marched 23 miles, Hot, dry wind; warm day; glare on clayey ground trying to the eves. Night starry, half-moon. Marched 185 miles. Intensely hot day. Marched 35 mile Warm day. Marched 172 miles . . REMARKS. Dry, fairly cool day Much cooler to-day Hot day . Table of Meteorological Observations taken by Surgeon-Major Brazier-Creagh 1897-continued. nometer taken as regularly as possible consistent with daily travel. Cir.-Cum. Streaky clouds. Very small Cum. . Cloud. Cum. to Strat. Large Cum. Cum.-Strat. Small Cum. . Cir.-Cum. Cir. Cir. Appendix 1-contd. OUTWARD JOURNEY. BALUCHISTAN. Sky. . . Blue, hazy 0 . . Hazy Clear Hazy Clear Do. Hazy Blue Do. N.W. Fresh towards evening. sction and character of the wind. N.N.W. Cool breeze. N. Hot and dry N. and Hot N.N.W. N. Cool. N.N.E. the N. Do. Readings from an ordinary mo 7 P. M. 91 • 94 94 88 P.M. 86 85 82 68 96 Evening TRMPERATURE OF THE AIR. 6-30 ] 1 P. M. 95/102 100/103 101/104 104/106 Noon. 2 P.M. 89|95 89/92 95/98 100/103 86/89 7 Å. M. 75 7 A.M. 72 Morning. 20 75 64 61 66 60 30th April 1897 May 1897 Date, 66 66 •• 33 53 2nd 1st 3rd 5th 6th 7th 4th 8th Place. . . Lashkariab • • • • Hurmack Kacholi Khaka Robat Do. Do. Do. Do.

"تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤ظ] (١٣٤/٩٧)



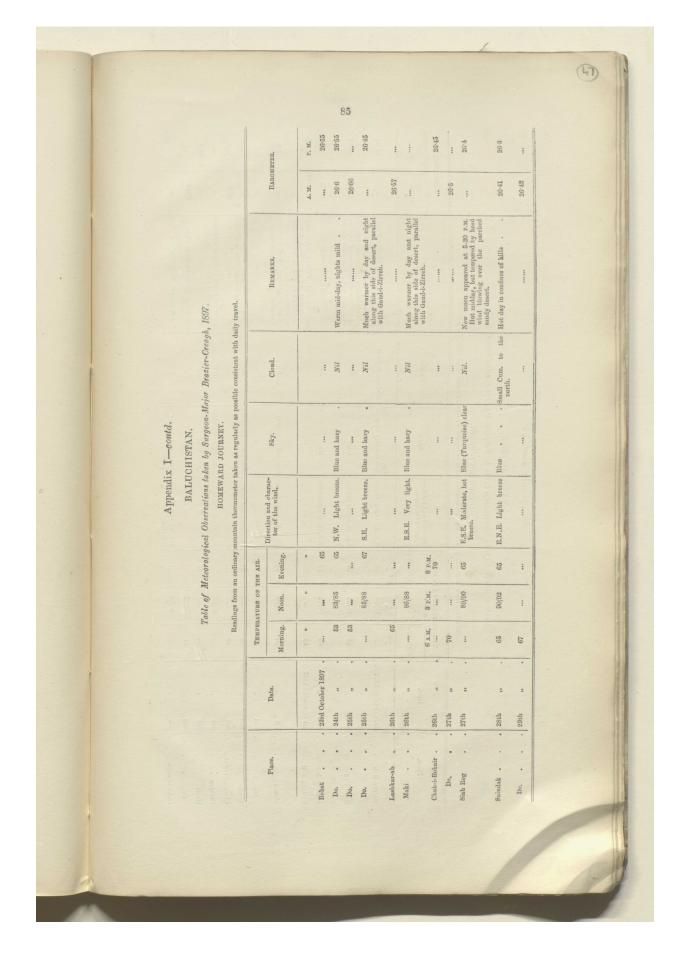
المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00062/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa/



#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤] (١٣٤/٩٨)





المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00063/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/



#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤ظ] (١٣٤/٩٩)



	STBR.	P. M.	26.64	26-05		1	26-5	:	:	:	***	0	:		
	BAROMETER.	A. M.	1	26	26.07	1	i	:	;	26*8	:	26.87	E		
6, <i>1697</i> . daiy travel.		REMARKS.	Thick haze all round, obsenring any but near hills and sand duns, at-	mosparere surcharged of mus sand and electricity. Close, hot day. Sky and atmosphere clearer to-day. Sun very hot. Electrical pheno- mena present.	Ditto ditto .	Very raw and chilling afternoon, moon sank at 11 o'clock P. M. ; morning vory cold as we hivened	on sandy deserts. Not so hot to-day. Stiff northerly breeze all day. Very cold night.		Pleasant marching to-day, much cooler, uights on deserts very cold.		Somewhat notter to-day as we travel S. and leave hills.	Fine moonlight and warmer night .			
jor Brazier-Creag l		Cloud.	. Cir. Cum. to Strat .	liVL	$N_{iL}$	:	2iN		1:N		18V	:	Nil		ľ
Appendix I-contd. BALUCHISTAN. Batious taken by Surgeon-Maj HOMEWARD JOURNEY. bernometer taken as regularly as pos		Sky.		Do	Do		Moderate Blue and very hazy .		Blue (sapphire), clear		Blue (sapphire), clear		Light and Blue (sapphire), clear, but hazy.		
Appendix I—contd. BALUCHISTAN. Table of Meteorolopical Observations taken by Surgeon-Major Brazier-Oreag k, 1597. HOMEWARD JOURNEY. Readings from an ordinory mountain thermometer taken as regularly as possible consistent with daily travel.		Lifection and charac- ter of the wind.	N.N.E. Light breeze Blue and very hazy	S.E. Moderate hot	W.S.W. Moderate hot.	:	N.N.W. Moderate and cool.	:	N. Strong and cool .		N.N.W. Moderate .	:	S. S.W. Light and I fresh.		
eteorologie m ordinory r			8 P.M. 68	74	70	:	65	:			: 19	:			
<i>lable of M</i>	TEMPERATURE OF THE AIR.	Noon.	3 Р.М. 88/90	88/90	90/92	:	88/90	:	78/80			;	85/87		
Ree	TEMPER	Morning.	6 Å.M.	65	63	58	:	45	:	48	: :	47	:		
		Date.	. 29th October 1897 .	. 30th "	. 31st »	1st November 1897	. 1st "	, 2nd "	R	4	. oru .,	86	4th "		1
		Place,	Darana Koh	Zeh-i-Reg .	Amir-chah	Suttang Reg .	Mazzil	Do		andan .	Meroi	•	Gul-i-hamoon .		

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000064/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٨٤] (١٣٤/١٠٠)



26-95 	26.95 26.95	24.7
		. 61
	24-5 24-5	1
	Angue and the set of t	Cool, pleasant day, and air invigrent- ing, nights intensely cold, impos- sible to sleep with cold feet, and treeps all over as we hironac nightly.
     	11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.	Mi
	light Blue (turquoise) and  and hary.  . Blue and clear	Blue and clear .
		N.W. Strong .
64 63	1 1 1 1 1 1 8 8 8 7	45 6
	883/882 ·····	81/84
	88 82 84	1
		·
sth " sth " st		
· · · · · · · · · · ·		
and .	raung . Ridgas . Pagdaa . Shakar Chah Joor Kian Nushki . Kishingi . Balla-Katal	Gul-Gunj

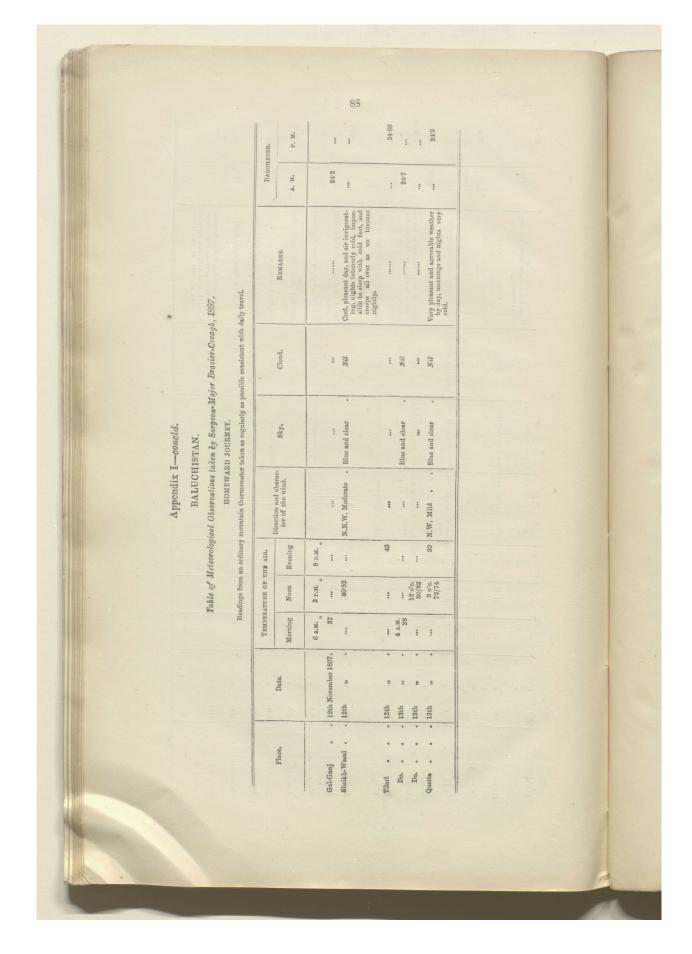
المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000065/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٨٤ظ] (١٣٤/١٠١)







# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤] (١٣٤/١٠٢)

			L										/		(Ltc	9
			terte 1.	BAROMETER.	A.M. P.M.	28. 71 P.M.	27:9 68	28.1 28. 7 A.M. 7 P.M.	1.		27-95 7 P.M.	28.05 27.95 7 P.M.				
	92.	ravel.	A way you I they are an array of the	REMARKS.	Tobar Visita In Public	Very hot day, glare trying on barren clay plain. Marched 33 miles.	Warm day, breeze cooler than yesterday.	Not so hot to-day	Cool day. Fine, clear night, 4	Strong wind blew from 2 A.M. last night, dust prevailed during the day, morning clear, Kohi-Palang quite visible to the west.	Warm day. Fine moonlight night, oould clearly read the <i>Pioneer</i> at 12 o'clock A.M. Marched 22 miles.	Atmosphere stuffy, Occasional sunshine only.	Towards the afternoon wind falls, then becomes close. Fine bright night, 2 A.M., high wind northerly.			
	Appendix J. SEISTAN. Table of Meteorological observations taken by Surgeon-Major Brazier-Creagh, 1897.	Readings from an ordinary mountain thermometer taken as regularly as possible consistent with daily travel.	• • •	Cloud.	Central Old Tree	Small Cum.	5rM	Small Cum.	Large Cum	Small Cum, .	Do	Large Cum. Strat	Cum. to Strat.			
	dix J. AN. by Surgeon-Major	as regularly as possible	Openet .	Sky.		Hazy • •	Cloudless and hazy all day.	Blue	Clear	Blue	Clear	Clouded	Do			
	Appendix J. SEISTAN. observations taken by Surge	tain thermometer taken		Direction and charac- ter of the wind,		N	N	N. Cool breeze .	N. Fresh breeze .	м	N. Strong fresh	N Mild	N. Fairly cool .			
	logical	ry moun	-sibar	Ground .		:	:	:	:	1	1 george	:				
	Ieteoro	n ordina	E AIR.	Evening.	7-30 Р.М.	67	46	92	88	90	94	96	87			
	able of A	dings from a	TEMPERATURE OF THE AIR.	Noon.	3-30 P.M. 7	101/104	100/101	100/101	86/98	94/95	98/100	99/100	101/102			
	1	Read	<b>LEMPERA</b>	Morning.		29	75	44	78	22	42	44	81			
- *		4	5 %	Mor	9	•	•	•		•	•	•	•			
				Date.		1897										
		10		A US		9th May 1897	10th "	11th "	12th "	13th "	14th "	15th "	16th "			
						• •	•	•		•	•	. 1	•			
		- Badanisao		Place.		Hussainabad .	Doulatabad .	Do.	Do.	Do.	Nasratabad .	Do	Do.	*		-
													м	1		

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

۱۰۲

LIBRARY

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00067/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٤ظ] (١٣٤/١٠٣)

LIBRARY

$\label{eq:second} a product of the second s$	•				P.M.	:	9	:		27.05 8 P.M.				.M.	75 .M.		
Appendix J-continued.Isolate functionAppendix J-continued.Isolate functionAppendix J-continued.Isolate functionIsolate functionIndexInde			BAROMETER.						-				00		27.7 6 P.		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$											:	:					
Apprintix J-continued.       Tails of Mittorological Olarentations taken by Surgon-Misjor Bursier-Crough, 1937—on Tauling frame an ordinary anomalic thermomenter taken an regarder any possible constant with day taken by Surgon-Misjor Bursier-Crough, 1937—on Tantang frame an ordinary anomalic thermomenter taken an regarder any possible constant with day taken by Surgon-Misjor Bursier-Crough, 1937—on Takening. Near And Alperological Olarentations at taken an regarder any possible constant with day.       Data     Data     Tatemarene or rate and Mittoring. Near $\frac{1}{7}$ Data $\frac{1}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{1000}$ Bate $\frac{1}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{1000}$ $\frac{1}{10000}$ Bate $\frac{1}{10000000000000000000000000000000000$	ttinued. ¤vel.	entropiete gorgă	REMARKS,	providente de la contrata de la cont	Pleasant day. Fine brigh night, 2 A.M., high win northerly.	No unbearable heat, glare ver trying.	Between 4 and 8 P.M. wind falls atmosphere then becomes close	Strong breeze blew all day from 2 A.M., cool in tent,	Do. Do.	No unbearable heat, fairly cool in tent.	Dry, hot wind	Hot day	Warm. Weather sultry Vow hot efferment sultry	Hot day, refreshing breeze, although temperature higher than Nasratabad, still the	heat was not felt towards evening. Weather distressing. At night air somewhat damp.		
Date.     Mo       17th May 1897     6       18th     9       18th     9       19th     9       28th     9	-Creagh, 1897-con consistent with daily tr		Cloud.		Cum. to Strat		•	•••	•	•	•	•			•	-	
Date.     Mo       17th May 1897     6       18th     9       18th     9       19th     9       28th     9	<b>Continued.</b> geon-Major Brazies as regularly as possible				•	•	••	•	•	•	•	d and Hazy .	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		•		
Date.     Mo       17th May 1897     6       18th     9       18th     9       19th     9       28th     9	Appendix J tions taken by Sur- tain thermometer taker		Direction and character of the wind.			•	•	•	•	•	•						
Date. Date	Observe	-sibs	1		· · ·												
Date. Date	'ological n an ordin	THE AIR.	Evening.	7-30 P.M	. 8	81 7 p.w	87	92	85	Da	90	93	89	16	96		
Date. Date	of Meteon adings fron	ATURE OF 7	Noon.	3-30 P.M.	98/100	94/97 2 P.M.	100/102	99/101	97/100 0£/00	oplac	66/26	103/105	103/106	104/105	106/110		
Date. 17th May 1897 18th 18th 18th 19th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th 28th	Table of Re	TEMPER.	dorning.	6•А.M.	81	78. 7 A.M.	81	84	78	:	84	02 08	86	75	72		
* * * * * * * * * * * * *			2		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•		
* * * * * * * * * * * * *	-		Date.		1 1897	E	8	•	•••		•		•	•	• 8		
					17th Mi	18th	19th	20th			23rd 94th	25th	26th	27th	28th		
Place Masratabud Do, Do, Do, Do, Do, Do, Do,			-			•	•	•	• •		•	· ·	•	•	•		
H H			Plac		Nasratabud	D0.	Do.	Do.	Do.	,	Do.	Do.	D0.	Qasimabad	Do.		



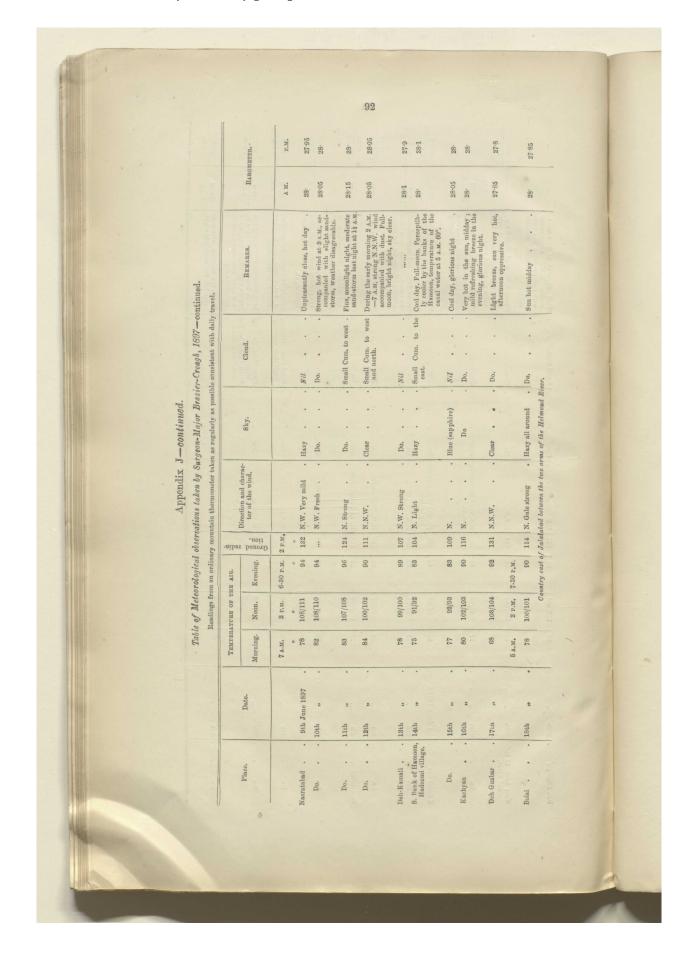
#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٠٠] (١٣٤/١٠٤)

	1		1		9	1		1			
1	27.7 4 P.M.	:	27.75 J P.M.	27.7 1.30 P.M.	27.75 5-30 P.M.	27-95 6=30 P.M.	27-95 7 P.M.	27-85 7 P.M.	27-85 7 P.M.	29-9 7 P.M.	
I ,	:	27-9 5-30 A.M.	27.8 5 A.M.	27-8 11 A.M.			28-1 7 A.M.	28-05 7 A.M.	27-9 6 д.М.	28.05 7 A.M.	
Wind changed at 5 P.M. to strong N.W. accompanied with dust; evening sky over- cast, low clouds, weather sultry.	Strong N.W. wind from 9 r.M., accompanied by slight rain and lightning to N.N.E. Tents all carried away.	Pleasant day. Night dampish, air charged with moisture from the river and inundated ground. Sand-storn during night,	Pleasant day	Breeze fresh and accompanied by sand. Moon seen this evening (Mohurum, 1st month of 1315 H.).	Weather not unpleasant .	Chilly in the morning. In the evening, wind falls, weather hot midday. Temperature of the water in tent at 5 A.M. 65°.	Dry weather, midday warm, in the evening stuffy, chilly from dawn to sunrise. Starry, moon- light night.	Strong, northerly breeze after 8 P.M. Clouds Nimb. Close weather in the evening.	Early morning very slight rain with Nimb, elouds at 5 [±] A.M Again very slight rain at 10 [±] P.M., and moderate stand-storm, oppressive day.	Cool in the morning, afternoon very hot, fine moonlight night, sky clear.	
Small Cum.	Cum	CirCum	Nil	Do	Nil	Do	Do	Small Cum. evening, large Cum. morning.	CumStrat. to the west. Small Cum. to the east. Nimb. cloud.	Small Cum. to west .	
Clear	• • •		• • • • • • • • • • • •	•		•	•	Blue	Clear	Morning clear, even- ing hazy.	
	v Do.	V. Refreshing Hazy	N. Dry cool, refresh- ing breeze.	Do.	N.W. Mild breeze . Do.	N. Light hot breeze . Do.	N.N.W. Strong . Do.	•	Strong Cl	N.N.E. Mild . M	
122 N.E.	124 N.N.W.	N.N.W. breeze.	103 N. Dr ing b	103 N.W.	110 N.W.	116 N. Lig	116 N.N.V	120 N.N.E.	126 N. Str	132 N.N.F	
16	98	84	84	82 1	82 1	95 1	6	66	32	91	
103/106	101/104	93/95	95/96	94/95	26/96	105/108	104/105	107/110	106/108	107/108	
¥G 80	80	22	18	22	72		49	82	8	64	
•	•	•		•••	•	•	• .	•	•		
th as	th »	st	1st June 1897	d »	" "	2	е ,	2	а а	'n,	
• 29th	f Hel. 30th	• . 31st	• 1st	• • 2nd	• • 3rd	4th	5th	• • 6th	• . 7th	• • 8th	
Doh Jahangir	West bank of Hel- mand River.	Do.	Killah-i-nao	Do.	Do.	Nasratabad .	Do.	Do.	Do	Do.	



#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٠ظ] (١٣٤/١٠٥)







# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٩] (١٣٤/١٠٦)

BRITISH	LIBRARY

							93	3										
	28.05	Daulatabad. 28-07	Pulgi. 28:05	Siadak. 28.		Siadak. 28.	:	28.05		00.07	28.05	28.	 27-95	20.40	00 12			
	28.	Jalalabad. Da 28.1	Daulatabad. 28	Pulgi. 28 04		Siadak. 28.07	28.05	28.2	28.2	:	28.05	28.			ion N			
	. Cool breeza. Agreeable weather but for flies on east bank of Rud.i-Parun.	Cool breeze. Temperature at 4 P.M. 88° at Margo in Gea- dons. Bar. 28' at 4 P.M.	Cool breeze. Temperature at I 4 P.M 92° at Khamak in roof. less mud hut.	Cool breeze. Temperature at 2 P.M. 86° at Sargazi in large open gedan.	Cool breeze. Temper-) ature at 6 A.M. 67°. Temper- sture at 4 P.M. 84°.	Temper-   ature at 9 P.M. 76°. J ld night. Very strong north wind.	Cool breeze off river, night dampish and chilly, flies	worrying. do		Warmer midday, and much dryer here, 4 miles off river.	Cool, refreshing breeze in the morning, and continued dur- ing the day. Weather agree-	able.		arman	Warm day, strong hot breeze all the morning, which died away in the afternoon. Night cool, sky starry.			
	•		•	•	•	C	•	•	:	•		•	:		Cum. to Strat. • . W	-		
	• • • Do.	• • • Do.	• • •	Do.	Do,		Clear Horizon hazy . Do.	· • . Do.		(Turquoise) blue . Nil	• • Do.	• • • Do.		•	towards	aller strester 0		
	. Clear	Do.	Do.		• • Do.		Clear E	Clear	•	hot	Clear	reeze . Do.		100	Hazy, clear evening.	-		
	104 N.W. Strong .	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	•	N. Good and breeze.	М	N. dry, good breeze		breeze.	Do			
	84 104	82 98	86 102	84 102	81 96		81 100	83 106		88 112	88 114	86 120		86 122	85 120	an 8 0 1 10		
2	36/98	90/93	94/95	93/94	91/92		91/93	93/94	93/95	98/99	99/101	100/102		105/106	105/107			
	44	74	74	73	72		11	04	04	04	65	61			81	Tant of		
	•	•	•	•		2	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			
	• 19th »	20th "	21st »	22nd .	23rd ,		24th	25th		26th	27th	28th	29th	TAUD.	. 30th	_		
	Jalalabad .	• • • •	•	• • •	Do		Do	Do	Do	· · · li	Do	Do	Do	Killah-i-nao .	Do			
	Jalal	Do.	Do.	Do.	q		A	A	H	Iskil	T	T		Ki	м 2	N.	-	1

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00006b/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



## "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٥ظ] (١٣٤/١٠٧)



				P. M.	27.87	27.87	94 48-12	27-85	27-85	27.9	f	
Appendix Jontinued.       Table of Mitterological Observations taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–0001       Mathematical formations taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–0001       Mathematical formations taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–0001       Appendix Jaken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–0001       Mathematical formations taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–0001       Appendix Jaken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–0001       Antime provement of mathematical formations of mathematical formations of taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–1804       Antime provement of mathematical formations of mathematical formations of taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–1804       Antime provement of mathematical formations of taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–1804       Antime provement of mathematical formations of taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–1804       Antime provement of mathematical formations of taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1807–1804       Antime provement of mathematical formations of taken by Surgon-Mayor Brazie-Orendy, 1804–1804       Antime provement provement o			BAROMETER.	Å, M.	58°	28.05	28.07	28.05	28.03	58	58.	
Appendix J—continued.       Table of Miderofogical Observations takes by Bargono-Migin Ensister-Crough, 1507—60       Table of Miderofogical Observations takes by Bargono-Migin Ensister-Crough, 1507—60       Table of Miderofogical Observations takes by Bargono-Migin Ensister-Crough, 1507—60       Indicate takes a vegatory operation thermoster takes a vegatory to partite contribute with duty target takes a vegatory operation thermoster takes a vegatory operation thermoster takes a vegatory operation takes and take takes a vegatory operation takes a veg		tinued. rel.	Remarks.		Close last night, heavy sky, to- wards afternoon sky clear, warm day. Moon seen this evening. (Safar 1315 H.)	Close last night, cloudy morning and forenoon, midday and afternoon very hot.	Early morning wind rose, freshen- ing throughout the forenoon. Much cooler than yesterday.	Strong wind from the N. blew at 2 A.M. ; increased throughout the morring, accompanied with dust-storm, fulling away to- wards evening.	From early morning wind in- creased in force. Squally all day, accompanied with sand- storn, obscuring all but near objects.	Repetition of yesterday, only more so. Strong gales from enly moring, verything enveloped in dat. Fine moon- light night. Half-moon.	Repetition of yesterday, only more so. Strong gales from early morning, resyching en- veloped in dust. Fine moon- light night, Half-moon. With wilds, withstand high	
Date.       1 ist July 1897       2 ind       1 ist July 1897       2 ist July 1897       6 ist m       6 ist m       7 ist m       7 ist m		<i>Creagh</i> , 1897-con onsistent with daily tra	Cloud.		CirCum. to Strat	Cum. to Strat. Clouds disappeared 2 P.M.	•	•	•	Cum. to Strat.	:	
Date.       1 ist July 1897       2 ind       1 ist July 1897       2 ist July 1897       6 ist m       6 ist m       7 ist m       7 ist m	ontinued.	on-Major Brazier-	Sky.		•		Blue (Turquoise), hazy horizon all around.	• • •	•		I	
Date.       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ind       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 . <td>Appendix J—e</td> <td>rr ns taken by Surge a thermometer taken as</td> <td>irection and character of the wind.</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>light,</td> <td>•</td> <td>Strong .</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Appendix J—e	rr ns taken by Surge a thermometer taken as	irection and character of the wind.		•	light,	•	Strong .		•		
Date.       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ind       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 .       2 ist July 1897 .       1 ist July 1897 . <td></td> <td><i>rvatio</i> nountai</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>+</td>		<i>rvatio</i> nountai									1	+
Dista.       1 Ist July 1897 .       1 Ist July 1897 .       2 Ind       3 Std       m       6 Eth       .       6 Eth       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .		<i>logical Obse</i> an ordinary 1	03	7-30 P.M.	° 88	93	16	<b>登</b>	94	33	12 5	
Dista.       1 Ist July 1897 .       1 Ist July 1897 .       2 Ind       3 Std       m       6 Eth       .       6 Eth       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .       .		of Meteorol eadings from	ATURE OF TH Noon,	2 P.M.	。 103/104	711/011	105/107	104/106	98/100	99/101	•	
Date. I at July 1897 • 2nd » • 4th » • 6th » • 7th » •		Table o R	TEMPER Morning.	6 A.M.		80	82					
			)ate.			•		•	•		•	
					let July	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th	
P1 D0 D0			rce.						• •	•	•	
			Pla		Killah-i-ne	Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	1

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00006c/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa/



## "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٩] (١٣٤/١٠٨)

													3
							95						
	27-95	27.95	27-95	:	27-9	27-9	27.9	27.95	27-95	27-95	28.	28-1	
	:	28.05	28'05	28.05	:	28.08	28.	58. 18.	28.05	28-05	28.1	28.1	
	<ul> <li>Repetition of yesterday, gales and sand all day, which some- what babted lowards avening. Fine moonlight uight. Sky clear and starry. Half-moon.</li> </ul>	Landscape obsoured with dust, sun only occasionally seen, sur- roundings disagreeable. Fine monlight and starry night, sky clear.	Three-fourth moon. Fine, moon- light night. Strong wind from early morning blew up to 2 r.M.	:	Fine, starry, moonlight night. Wind and dust much less to- day, but breeze strong.	Cool, light breeze from the morn- ing. Fine, moonlight night.	Cool breeze in morning, but mid- day weather much more agree- able here. Less sand around.	Fine, moonlight night, cloudless sky, large conspicuous star visible low near horizon, on east ; strong breeze rose at 3-30 A.M.	Glorious moonlight night, cloudy in morning, cleared mid-day. Sky blue, but hazy on horizon, hot and glary.	Idem	Moon rose 9 P.M., fine, clear night, warm and close day.	<ul> <li>Still close, moonlight night, looks as if vain had fallen over Palangkuh to S.W. Cool, fresh morning, cleared at mid- day.</li> </ul>	
	• •	<i>1</i> 1 <i>N</i>	Do	:	Nël • •	Do	Do	Do	Cum. Strat. Small Cir. to S.W. 6 A.M.	Nil	Circum	Cum. Strat. to Nimb.	
	. Clouded, sun up, Strat. obscured by dust.	Hazy all over .	Hazy	I	Hazy	Do	Do	Hazy and dusty .	Do.	Cloudless blue (tur- quoise).	Blue and clear .	Clouded all round and hazy to west.	
	•	Strong .	Do I	:	N. Violent dust-gales morning.	Strong, dry and tot.	N. Strong	N.N.W. Strong all I day.	N.N.W. Moderate, fresh morning.	Moderate, fresh norning.	N. Moderate . , I	N. Light	
	104 N.	104 N.	110	:	N 411	114 N.	:			N.			-
	80	16	16	:	92	8 P.M.	88	88	86	48	68	98	
	66/86	99/100	99/100	:		3 P.M. 101/102	102/105	103/105	100/103	100/103	103/106	107/110	
	:	. 80 . 00	78	82	:	6 A.M. 80	44	80	80	18	76	73	
-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
	•	•	•	•	• R	•	. 8	•	•		2	a	-
	• 7th	Sth	9th	10th	10th	llth	12th	13th	14th	15th	16th	17th	
				•	• •	•					•		
	Deh-Sokhta .	Do	Ро	Do	Kosha-Pain .	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sikhua	

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة



## "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٢٥ظ] (١٣٤/١٠٩)



			Р.Ж.	27.8	27.8	27.85	27.85	27.85	27-85	27-75	27-75	27.78		
	BAROMETER.		А.М.	28.05	27.95	27.95	58.	28.	23.	28.	27-95	:		
ontinued. wel.	RBMARKS.			Intensely close night and hot day. Flat culm in afternom, and very low clouds all round, Cum, to Strat. Hot and mug- gy.	Fairly cool night. Breeze fresh- ened at 10 A.M. Cool day as compared with yesterday.	Cool night, strong grasty wind, from morning increased during day with dust-storm ; moon wauing.	Cool starry night, wind guety and strong, increasing towards early morning and by day dusty, but cooler.	Cool night, gusty breeze, strong all day, and hot.	Warm day, cool, mild night, water in Chagal registered 69 ⁶	Close night, hot day	Still close night, very hot day .	CitrCum. in morning, Still close night, cloudy morn- Cum. (large) mid- ing. Intensely hot day, day.		
-Creagh, 1897—c nsistent with daily tr	Oloud.		and a state.	CirCum. Strat. to west.	CirCum. to west	A few fine Cir.	Nil	Do	Do	Do	Do	irCum. in morning, Cum. (large) mid- day.		
Appendix J—continued. the of Metopological Observations taken by Surgeon-Major Brazier-Creagh, 1897—continued. Readings from an ordinary mountain thermometer taken as regularly as possible consistent with daily travel.	Sky.			Hazy C	Blue (sapphire) . C	Blue (sapphire) . A	Hazy	Blue hazy horizon .	Blue (sapphire) clear	Do	Do	Do		
Appendix J—continued. ons taken dy Surgeon-Major B thermometer taken as regularly as po	Direction and charac- ter of the wind.			N. Very mild H	N. Moderate cool . BI	N.N.W. Strong and Bl epileptic.	N.W. Strong and dry He	N W. Strong and hot B	N.W. Strong and hot BI	N.W. Strong and hot breeze.	N.W. Light hot breeze.	N.N.W. Very light breeze.		
servatî. ountain	'uo	4	0		N.	115 N.N ep	114 N.V	124 N V	120 N.V	122 N.V	135 N.V	138 N.N		-
o <i>logical Ol</i> an ordinary n	Evening.		8 P.M.	91	89	92	86	06	00	92		7 P.M.		
e of Meteon	TEMPERATURE OF THE orning. Noon. E	1	3 P.M.	112/113	104/107	100/103	100/102	104/106	105/109	106/109	112/114	113/116		
Table Rea	TEMPER/ Morning.	6 A W	0 A.M.	83	82	83	78	11	44	94	64	80		
					•	•	•	•	• ¢	•	•	•••		1
	Date.			. 18th July 1897		2	2	A	a	8	R	2		
	1990 1990			• 18th	. 19th	. 20th	• 21st	. 22nd	. 23rd	. 24th	. 25th	k 26th T.		
	Place.			Kosha-Pain .	Do	Do.	Å	Do	Do	Do	Do	Intfulla (by bank of Hamoon, N. W.)		
														1

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00006e/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



## "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٣] (١٣٤/١١٠)

- 22	в
~ ~	R
- H	Þ
~	R
	~
- 11	

$ \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{12}$									9	97							3)
Dis         Fifth $i_{i}$ $i_$		27-75	27.6		9.42	27-7	27-7	27.8			27.8	27-8	28.05	28.05			
		27.9	27-85		27-85	27-9	28.	27-95	:	28.15	28.1	58.	6.42	27.95	27-95		
Ba         Stath $j_{1}$ $j_{$			Intensely hot	ster in Chagal	lot breeze rose ontinued strong	rtherly breeze with consider- High wind all day.	ntinuous stiff iout night, cool	and cool pleasant	what hotter to- rom water).	agreeable day.	t, midday hotter y. Temperature lagal 72°.	sprang up at hened through- leptic in force dusty day.	l all day, every- l in dust, with its stand the	ght, wind rose at sinued through- falling towards	ning chilly, hot		
Bb         28th $n$ 29th $n$ 20th         20th     <		Close night. In	Fairly cool night.	daytime. W	Warm night. I at dawn and c all day.	Strong, hot, no blew all night able force. day, cooler to-	Jool night, co breeze through day.	Mild, cool night day.	Night cool, some day (further f	Mild, still night, New moon.	Refreshing nigh than yesterda of water in C	Strong breeze dawn and free out day. Epi and character	Violent, hot win thing covere difficulty tea force of wind		Cool night, mol day.		
					•		•	•	morning		•		• •	• •			
		Nil	Do.														
		Do.				• •		•	•					Blue (turquoise) hazy all round.			
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		Strong. drv and			•			·				•	•	Strong and hot		•	
Do.         27th          79         112/116         9           Do.         28th          79         112/116         9           Do.         28th          79         113/116         9           Do.         28th          79         113/116         9           Do.         28th          80th          79         113/116         9           Do.         31st          31st          79         103/100         9           Do.         1st August 1897         .         31st          79         97/100         9           Do.         1st August 1897         .         75         103/106         9           Do.         1st August 1897         .         76         103/106         9           Do.         1st August 1897         .         75         103/106         9           Do.          1st August 1897         .         76         103/106           Do.          1st August 1897         .         76         103/106           Do.          1st August 1897 <t< td=""><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>140</td><td>138</td><td></td><td>122</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	1				140	138		122									
Do.       27th        27th        79       1         Do.       28th        28th        79       1         Do.       28th        80th        79       1         Do.       29th        80th        60       1         Do.       31st        80th        78       1         Do.       1st August 1897        80       78       1         Do.        2nd        76       2       1         Do.        8nd        76       2       2       2         Do.        8nd        76       2       2       2         Do.        8nd         76       2       2       2         Do.            76       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2       2		_	1			48	86	85	84	84	87	86	48	89	48		
Do.       27th       ,         Do.       28th       ,         Do.       31st       ,         Do.       31st       ,         Do.       1st August 1897       ,         Do.       5std       ,       ,         Do.       1st August 1897       ,         Do.       5std       ,       ,         Do.       6th       ,       ,         Do.       .       6th       ,       ,         Do.       .       8th       ,       ,		112/115	115/118	30	111/114	104/106	97/100	97/101	102/105	102/103	104/106	104/107	105/108	112/113	108/111		
Do.       27th       ,         Do.       28th       ,         Do.       28th       ,         Do.       28th       ,         Do.       29th       ,         Do.       31st       ,         Do.       3fst       ,         Do.       4th       ,         Do.       6th       ,         Do.       2fth       ,         Do.       2fth       ,         Do.       2fth       ,         Do.       2fth       ,		1 64	. 82		06	85	80	-84	80	78	75	94	80	22	75		
Do. Do. 2 Do 2 Do.					•	•			·	•	·	•					
Do. Do. 2 Do 2 Do.								August									
Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do.		• 27th	. 28th	-	• 29th	• 30th	• 31st		• 2n	• 3r	• 4t	. 55	• 64				
					•0	•0	.0	.0	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	1	Ă	Ă		A	A	Q	Q	Diwana	Do.	Do.	Do,	Do.				

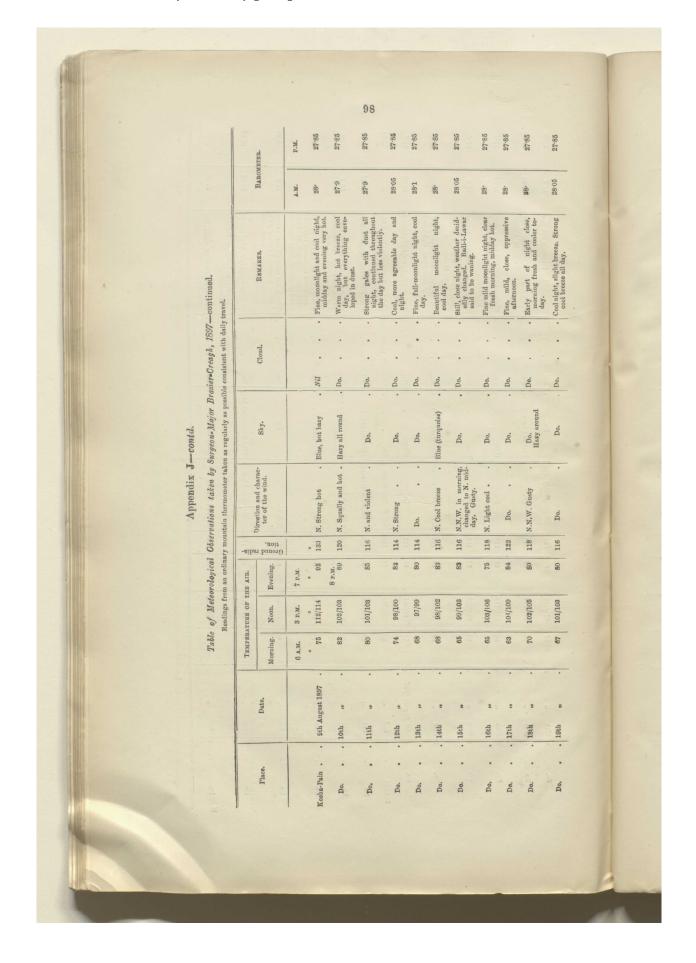
المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00006f/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



#### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٣ظ] (١٣٤/١١١)





المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: <u>http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000070/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa</u>



## "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤ ٥و] (١٣٤/١١٢)



	27.95	27-9	27.9	27-9	6.42	27.85	27.85	27.87	27-9	27-95	27.95	1	27-95	28.05	 28.1	
	28.05	28.1	28.05	28.1	28.05	28.05	28.05	28.05	28.05	28*05	28.05	1	28.05	:	28.1	-
	t and eased en-	and day. day. ghout s the		mid- / so.	er to-	t not	morning,	Hot	· .	•	•		mid.	ight, un·	st in rmal. ning	
	Strong, hot wind all night and much dust gale increased during day; everything en- veloped in dusk.	ning clear gale all ed throu derate a	ol day	Cold, chilly morning, hot mid- day, but not unpleasantly so.	Not so cold last night, hotter to- day, sun set 7-20 P.M.	Mild night, hot midday, but not unpleasantly so.		Close night up to 2 A. M. all day.	Mild starry night. Cool day	D0.	Do.		Chilly morning. Warm in mid- day sun.	New moon appeared last night, much dust, windy and un- pleasant marching.	 Strong wind and much dust in early morning at Warmal. Hot midday in sun, morning and afternoon pleasant.	
	hot win dust g day; e ed in dust	ool, mori ; strong continue but mo	Less sand and cool day	illy morn ut not un	old last n un set 7-5	cht, hot n santly so.	Cold night. Crispy cool day.	ght up to	rry night				orning.	oon appea dust, wii t marchii	rind and morning idday in ernoon pl	
	Strong, much during velope	Night cool, morning clear and ohilly; strong gale all day. Gales continued throughout night, but moderate as the sun rose.	Less san	Cold, ch day, b	Not so co day, s	Mild nig unplea	Cold n cool da	Close ni all day.	Mild star	D0.	Do.		Chilly m day sur	New m much pleasan	Strong w early Hot m and aft	·
	Small and large Cum, morning.	Small Cum. morning .	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		
	all and la ruing.	ll Cum. n	·	••	•	i		•	•	•		:	•	·	•	
			ri- Nil	lear Do.	. Do.	. Do.	. Do.	. Do.	ie), Do.	. Do.	Do.		Vzy Nil	bri- Do.	ri- <i>Nil</i>	-
	. Clouded in morning. Hazy all day.	Cleared in morning, midday all hazy.	Blue, hazy over hori- zon	Blue (sapphire) ; clear					Blue (turquoise), hazy horizon.				Blue (turquoise), hazy horizon.	Blue, hazy over hori- zon.	Blue, hazy over hori- zon.	
	Clouded Hazy al	Cleared i midday	Blue, hai zon	Blue (sap	Do.	Do.	D0.	D0.	Blue hazy ho	D0.	D0.	D0.	Blue (ture horizon.	Blue, haz zon.	Blue, haz zon.	
					•	resh .	breeze	•		•	•		•	: :		
	114 N. Very strong	N.N.W. Very strong.	N. Strong and gusty .	N. Moderate and fresh	Do.	N. Moderate fresh	N. Fresh, cool breeze	N. Very light	N. Strong and epilep- tic.	N. Moderate	Do.	:	N. Moderate	N. Strong	Strong	
	14 N. V	112 N.N.	110 N.S	112. N. M	116	116 N. M	117 N.F	118 N. V	112 N. S. tic.	112 N. M	111 N.	:	111 N. W	110 N.S	 104 N.S	_
	80 1	78 1	78 1	80 1		5 P.M. 1	78 1	82 1	78 1	74 1	74 1		73 1	80 1	84	-
	63	6	10	1			8	9	53	3	1	:	53		:	-
	100/102	66/26	93/95	98/101	100/104"	100/104	99/103	103/106	101/102	101/103	101/101	1	99/102	99/101		
	69	67	65	60	62	75	60	65	02	68	64	63 at 4-40 A. M.	:	:		
1	•	· ·	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	•	•	. 768.	• •	•
	2	2	2	=	2	8	2	=	2	8		2	a	1st September 1897	2 2	
-	. 20th	21st	22nd	. 23rd	. 24th	. 25th	. 26th	. 27th	. 28th	. 29th	. 30th	. 31st	. 31st	. Ist Se	. 2nd	_
		•			• •				••		• •			•	• •	
	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	D0,	Do.	D0.	Do.	Do.	Do.	D0.	Do.	Do.	Warmal	Do. Aspi Chah	
																1

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000071/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



# "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٤٥ظ] (١٣٤/١١٣)

LIBRARY

Image: second	·			TER.	P. M.	;	28.1	,	9.18	:	26.25	26.3	26.21	26:2	26-2	26.2	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				BAROMETER.	Å. M.	;	28.05	28.05	:	;	;	26-4	26.5	26.35	26-35	26.4	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			ntinued. ravel.	Remarks.			The strong breeze over Hamoon keeps it fairly cool.			Violent blizzard and saline dust- storm all day in our face. Miserable marching in the teeth of it. Sun set at 6-45 r.M.		Strong, cool wind all day, it gets cooler as we ascend.	Warm to-day, morning and evening very pleasant.	Midday warm, morning and evening cool, close night, 5-40 Ax, henyy louds from S.W. rolled up, beautifully tinged in mauve and pink.		Mild night, full moon, warm day- time. Temperature of spring at 6 A.M. 60°.	
Table     Table       Date.     Morning.       Date.     Morning.       september 1897.     60       """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""			reagh, 1897-co	Cloud.		:		:	1	I	•	•	• • •	• •	-Cum. and Cir rat.		
Table     Morning:       Date.     Morning:       Date.     Morning: <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Brazier-Ch possible com</td><td></td><td> </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>• Do.</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>. Nil</td><td></td></td<>			Brazier-Ch possible com								•	• Do.		•		. Nil	
Table     Table       Date.     Morning.       Date.     Morning.       september 1897.     60       """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""		-contd.	eon-Major . as regularly as	Sky.		:	Blue, hazy over zon.	1	:	:		Blue and hazy	Blue (sapphire)			Blue and hazy	
Table     Table       Date.     Morning.       Date.     Morning.       september 1897.     6 A.M.       september 1897.     60       september 1897.     60       set     6		pendix J	<i>ten by Surg</i> ometer taken	and charac- be wind.			•				•	•	·			occasional guata up	
Table     Table       Dute.     Morning.       Dute.     Morning.       september 1897.     6 A.M.       september 1897.     60       set     6		Ap	vations tai atain therm	Direction 2 ter of th		•			•	•						N. with southern valley.	
Table     Table       Date.     Morning.       Date.     Morning.       september 1897.     60       """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""			Obsert	Ground radia- tion.		:	103	:	104	:			108	108	108	101	
Table     Table       Date.     Morning.       Date.     Morning.       september 1897.     60       """"""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""""			<i>rological</i> m an ordina	HE AIR. Evening.	5 P.M.	• :	80		8	1	72	72	78 8 P.M.	48	78	20	
Take     Take       Date.     Tears       Date.     Morning.       September 1897.     Morning.        6                                                                                                                                                    .			of Meteo	ATURE OF T Noon.	3 P.M.	• :	99/100	:	99/100	:	90/93	89/90	95/96	95/96	94/95	97/100	
Dute. Dute.			Table R	TEMPER.	1	09.	1	62	:	62	:	64	65	12	65	66	
Place.     Date.       Aspi Chah     Set September       Aspi Chah     Set September       Dahan-i-Skolag     Set September       Do.     4th       Do.     6th       Do.     9th       Do.     9th       Do.     10th				1	-	1897.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
Place, Place, Arpi Chuh · Std Seg Dahan-i-Sklelag · Std Do. · Std Do. · Sth Do. · Sth			2 4	Date.		tember	2			•	8	8	2	۹ ۸	8	2	
Place, Place, Arpi Chuh · · · Dahari-i-Sholag · · Do. · · ·			- Day		-	3rd Sel	3rd	4th	4th	5th	5th	6th		8th	9th	10th	
Place, Place, Aspi Chah Dahan-i-Shiola Do, Do, Do, Do, Do, Do,								• •	1-Rah-	•		•		•	•		
				Place,		Aspi Chah	Dahan-i-Shela	Do.	Langar-i-Babi dar.			Do,	Do.	Do.			

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u> اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000072/العربية/http://www.



## "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٥] (١٣٤/١١٤)



								101										
	26-2	26-2	26-2	26-2	26-2	1	25.5	25.5	26.3	26.1	26.2	25.8	26.83	1	27-7	27.95		
	26-35	26-4	26-4	26.4	26-35	26.3		25.64	26.2	1	26.1	26.3	25.89	27.1	:	:		
	. Cooler night, chilly in morning, cool day.	Glorious moonlight, clear and starry sky, cool day.	Glorious moonlight, clear and starry sky. Very hot in sun, air starmant in valley to-day.	Do. do.	Cooler to-day, air fresher .	Warm atmosphere up in these hills, highly electrical i fric- tion of rugs, tent, or stroking my cat's back emits sparks,	Moon rose at 10-50 F.M., much hotter in this side of the hills.	Mild, clear night, hot midday .	Night chilly, hot day	Strong wind over Hamoon re- duced the temperature.	Warm on glary salt plain, wind rose at 9 A.M. and fell towards afternoon.	Warmer on bare clayey plain .	Do. do		Morning star rose at 3.35 A.M. preceding a ³ / ₄ moon by 7 minutes. Sun rose at 6-10 A.M.; dry, glary plain, no dust.	Nights getting much colder, days more agreeable. Sun losing much of its power,	. S Infor	
	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	:	Nil	. CumStrat. to W. in evening.		
· · · ·	Do	Blue (turquoise) .	Do.	Do	Do		Blue and clear *	. Blue and hazy .	• (	Blue (turquoise), hazy	Do	Do	Do		Blue (turquoise) hazy	Blue (turquoise) . ⁶⁰	Allos 5	
-	N. Strong breeze .	Do B	N. Very light	Do	N. Strong breeze	N. Light .	N.W. Light breeze . B	N. Light breeze . B	N. Gusty B	N. Strong B	Do	Do	Do	:	N. Strong Bl	N. Moderate Bl	zibing A	
-	108 N.	106	108 N.	105	105 N.	106 N.	112 N.	108 N.	108 N.	102 N.	108	108	108	:	100 N.	100 N.		
	18	80	80	80	80	80	81	80	80	78	83	82	82	:	80	68		
	46/96	93/95	95/98	94/95	93/94	95/96	66/26	26/96	95/96	92/93	95/96	26/96	36/38	:	93/95	. 92/94		
	68	68	04	04	68	29	:	94	75	02	72	70	04	02	:	;		
-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	R	8	*	Ŗ	a	\$		8	8	E	2	2	2		*	8		
	. 11th	• 12th	. 13th	. 14th	. 15th	16th	• 17th	<b>18th</b>	19th	. 20th	. 21st	22nd	. 23rd	• 24th	24th	25th		
	Do	Do	Chil-Dakhtran .	. Do	Do	Do	Chahii-Bedo .	Do	Darwazgu .	Shelag Ford	Girdi	Do	•	Machi	Chah-i-Muhammad Raza.	z Kosha-Pain		

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000073/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa/



## "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٥ظ] (١٣٤/١١٥)

LIBRARY HSILI'N

									1	102										
				al se	BTER.	P. M.	27-97	27-8	27-8	27.85	27-93	27.98	24-00	27-98	27.85	27-85	27.85	27.87	27.86	
				ç	BAROMETER,	A. M.	27.98	27-9	27-9	27-95	28-05	28.05	28.05	28.1	28.05	28.02	28.05	28-07	28.05	
		oncluded.	Taveı.		KBMARKS,		Nights getting much colder, days more agreeable, sun losing much of its power.	Unusually hot to-day	New moon appeared, night not so cold, less hot to-day.	<ul> <li>Large CirCumStrat. Cloudy night, stiff breeze all to West. which considerably reduced the temperature.</li> </ul>	Mild night. Cloudy morning .	Mild, starry night; warm midday	Fine night, unusually hot to-day	Close night up to 3 A.M., when strong wind arose and con- tinued throughout the day with much dust.	Boisterous night, wind fell to- wards evening.	Mild, moonlight night, cool day .	Cold night, strong wind from 9 o'clock A.M. and usual dust.	Cold night. Agreeable day .	Fine moonlight night. Very cold towards morning.	
		Meleorological Observations taken by Surgeon-Mejor Brazier-Creagh, 1897-concluded.	Readings from an ordinary mountain thermometer taken as regularly as possible consistent with dauly traven.		Cloud.		· · · · 11/1	Large Cum. to West.	Scattered Cum. to W. and N.E. in morn- ing. 3 o'clock P.M. Cum. Strat. to W.	Large CirCumStrat. to West.	Cum. (large) in morn-			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	
	Appendix J-contd.	rgeon-Major Brazi	n as regularly as possibl	· · · ( · italy e) · itali	Sky.		Blue (turquoise)	Very light Blue and hazy .	Blue, hazy .	Blue and cloudy	. Blue and hazy .		Do	Blue, Very hazy .	Do	Blue (turquoise), clear	Hazy	Blue and hazy .	sion	
	Appendi	ations taken by Su	tain thermometer take	Discontion and alreaded	ter of the wind.		N. Moderate	N. W. Very light breeze.	N. Moderate	N. Strong	N. Light breeze	N.N.W. Light .	N. Very light	N. Strong and gusty. Blue. Very hazy	N. Moderate and gusty.	. Do	N. Strong and gusty.	N. Moderate gusty . Blue and hazy	Do.	
		Observe	rry moun	1	Ground tion.		。 102	105	105	96	107		107	103	100	96	92	93	63	1
		ological	an ordina	B AIR.	Evening.	8 P.M.	68	04	20	66	67	63	68	65	63	63	67	65	60	
		of Meteor	eadings from	TEMPERATURE OF THE	Noon.	3 Р.М.	° 94/95	98/100	95/98	85/88	16/88	95/98	98/101	90/94	88/90	82/85	80/82	82/85	82/85	
		Table of	K	TEMPERA	Morning.	6 A.M.	° 67	67	63	92 59	62	60	68	63	63	64	55	53	45	
							1897.	-	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•)	•	•	
					Date.		26th September 1897.	:	1			1st October 1897			2	8	2			
							. 26th S	. 27th	. 28th	. 29th	. 80th	. lst	. 2nd	Srd.	. 4th	. 5th	. 6th	. 7th		
					Place.	Mugu C. 1	Kosha-Pain .	Do	Do.	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000074/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



## "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٥] (١٣٤/١١٦)

5 <b>B</b>
인고
$\vdash \triangleright$
<u>₩</u> ~

$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $											10	3												
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			27-85	28.07	28.03	26.72	26-4	27.1	27.1	28-03	27-2	27.03	26.65		26.65	26.65	: 1	2.20	0.07	:	:			
			28-07	28.05	28.05	26-9	26-5	26•5	27.2	28.2	27.34	26-23	24.73	26-7	:	26.7			:	26.65		,		
			not so	1001 1086 5-5 P.M.	somewhat	iat warm	less cold evening.	• shitter	y, accom-	wind all by slight	• •	ay.	ere; high			•	day cross-		old, camp		n confines			
			e moonlight night, old.	reeable weather. M	m, clear night; arm to-day.	ld night, ; somewh •day.	id night and much the morning and ool day.	Ditto	ong wind all da anied by slight dus	ld night. Strong ay accompanied ust.	ol, agreeable weathe	olent gusts of wir	ory unpleasant th		arm midday on gla1	Ditto	dd night, warm mid	ng sandy salt plain	ight much less c n bosom of hills.	***	ot day, marching i of hills.			
			. Fin	. Agr		W.		•					_			•	Co	i	. N		H			
	1		Do.	Do.	Do.	all Cum. to	Nil.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.		Nil.	Do.		9117	:	:	Nil			
·         eth         n         46         80/83         66          R.W. by N. light           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         R.W. by N. light           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         R.W. by N. light           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         R.W. by N. light           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         B.           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         B.           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         B.         ·         ·         ·         ·         B.         ·         B.         B.         B.         B.         ·         B.         ·         ·         D.         D. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>. Sma</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>/ .</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>• ,</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						. Sma			/ .	•	•		•			•		• ,			•			
·         eth         n         46         80/83         66          R.W. by N. light           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         R.W. by N. light           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         R.W. by N. light           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         R.W. by N. light           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         B.           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         B.           ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         ·         B.         ·         ·         ·         ·         B.         ·         B.         B.         B.         B.         ·         B.         ·         ·         D.         D. <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Jo.</td> <td>da hazy</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>dl over .</td> <td>Do.</td> <td></td> <td>turquoise)</td> <td>Do.</td> <td></td> <td>carquotse)</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								Jo.	da hazy			dl over .	Do.		turquoise)	Do.		carquotse)	:	:				
·       61h       n       -       46       80/93       66          ·       100h       n       -       45       80/93       66          ·       111h       n       -       45       80/93       66          ·       121h       n       -       45       80/93       66          ·       132h       n       -       65       80/93       66          ·       16h       n       -       65       80/93       66          ·       124h       n       -       65       80/93       66          ·       124h       n       -       65       80/93       66          ·       124h <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>12</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>. Blue. 1</td> <td>-</td> <td>1d Blue at</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>nd Hazy :</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10</td> <td>cca- blue</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td>				12			. Blue. 1	-	1d Blue at		_	nd Hazy :					10	cca- blue				-		
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				Do.	Do.	.W. Moderate	.N.W. Strong	Do.		I.W. Strong	Do.	K.N.W. Violent an gusty.	Do.		N.W. Light bree	N. Light, fresh bree		N. Muld breeze oc sionally.		:	Variable in windi nalas.			
·       9th       n       -       46       80/83       66         ·       10th       n       -       46       80/83       66         ·       11th       n       -       46       80/83       66         ·       12th       n       -       45       86/90       66         ·       13th       n       -       63       86/90       66         ·       11th       n       -       65       86/93	4		1		1			:			:			I				1	E					
9th      66     8        10th       66     8        11th       66     8        11th       66     8        11th       66     8        11th       65     8        11th       66     9        11th       66     9        11th       45     1				-		63			58	88	60	58	60	:	53	54	:	:	68	:	1			
·     9th     n       ·     10th     n       ·     11th     n       ·     12th     n       ·     13th     n       ·     23th     n       ·     23th     n       ·     23th     n       ·     ·     ·       ·     ·     ·       ·     ·     ·       ·     ·       ·     ·       ·     ·       · <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>80/83</td><td>80/83</td><td>85/90</td><td>85/90</td><td>83/85</td><td>83/86</td><td>80/83</td><td>80/81</td><td>80/81</td><td>46/78</td><td>78/80</td><td>:</td><td>80/82</td><td>80/82</td><td></td><td>85/87</td><td>:</td><td>8</td><td>82/84</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			80/83	80/83	85/90	85/90	83/85	83/86	80/83	80/81	80/81	46/78	78/80	:	80/82	80/82		85/87	:	8	82/84			
.     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .     .       .     .     .       .     . <td></td> <td></td> <td>46</td> <td>43</td> <td>42</td> <td>45</td> <td>65</td> <td>65</td> <td>63</td> <td>50</td> <td>45</td> <td>45</td> <td>43</td> <td>40</td> <td>:</td> <td>43</td> <td>43</td> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> <td>62</td> <td>:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			46	43	42	45	65	65	63	50	45	45	43	40	:	43	43	:	:	62	:			
<ul> <li></li></ul>					•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		-		
. Razs			2	8	2	8	55	:	2	2	=	2	2		2	•	=	"	'n		2		•	
Do Do			Bth		lith		13th	14th	lõth		. 17th	. 18th	. 19th	. 20th	. 20th	. 21st	. 22nd		. 22nd		1. 23rd			
Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do. Do.				•	•		•	•								•	•				Melik Siah			
			Do.	D0.	Do.	D0.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Chah-i-M	Machi .	Girdi .	Do.	Dasht-i-F	Hurmak	D0.	Ziarat-i-			

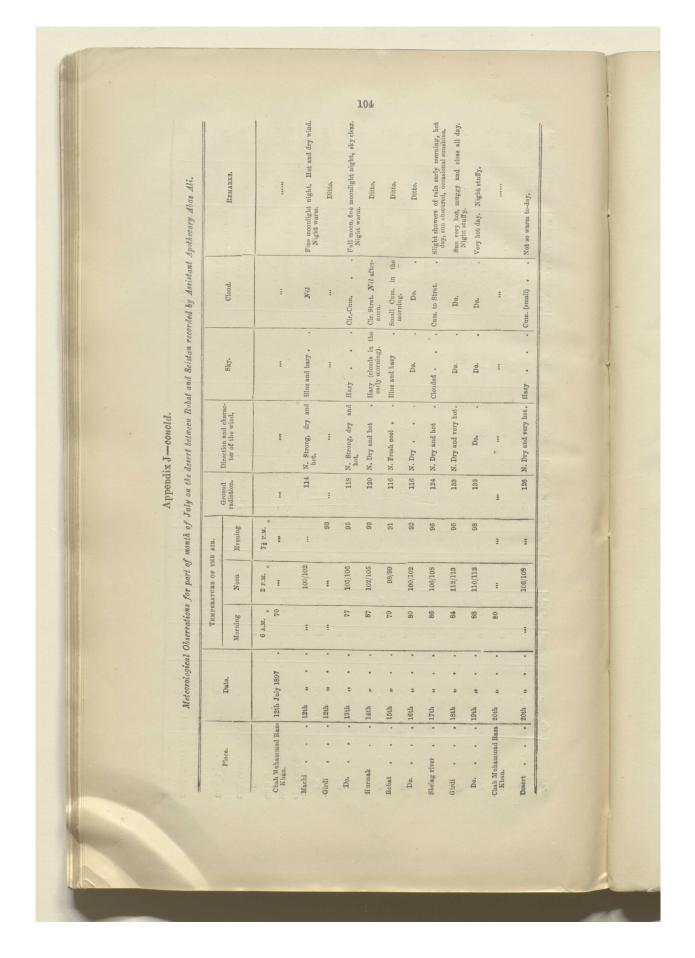
المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000075/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٥ظ] (١٣٤/١١٧)





المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000076/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/



### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٧] (١٣٤/١١٨)

BRITISH	LIBRARY

									103	5												6
				REMARKS,		. Dry, hot breeze.	. Cool breeze in the evening.		. Wind dry and hot.		. Dry and hot breeze.		Warm day, dry.	. Hot breeze.	. Warm day, dry and hot breeze.		Wind dry and hot.		Ditto.	Ditto.		
-		thecary Abas Ali.		Cloud.		91 NT			$l^{iN}$		NiV.			Nil	Cum. to Strat.		Small cum.		. 1šN	Do.		
ł	TS, 1897.	by Assistant Apo		Sky.		· · · four	Hazy		Hazy		Hazy			Hazy	. Clouded		Hazy		Do	Do		
	Appendix K. NEHCUT AND BIRJAND DISTRICTS, 1897.	Meteorological observations for mouths of July and August recorded by Assistant Apothecary Abas Ali.		Direction and charac- ter of the wind.		•	N. Dry		N. Dry and hot .		N. Dry and bot . 1			•	N. Dry and hot . (		hot .		N. and Dry	Do		
	Appe AND BIR.	is of July an	000000	Ground I Radiation.	0			133		111					~	: :			112 N	113		
	NEHCUT	rs for month		Evening	73 P.M.		90		98	:	87	: ::	: 5			02 :	:	96	94	96		
		il observation	TEMPERATURE OF THE AIR.	Noon	2 P.M.	101/103	9	111/011	:	103/105	:		0017/%0T	- 100 - 100 - 1	107/108	:	101/103	:	100/103	100/104		
		Meteorologica	TEMPEI	Morning	6 A.M.	83	SI	81	:	85	:	82	:							80		
		1		Date.	21st July 1897	. 22nd "	3	. 23rd "	. 23rd "	24th "	2	Zoth "	2000 39	2 2	· 26th "		27th "	27th "	28th "	29th		
				Place.	A fayala had		Bering	Do	•	• pe	•••	Garab		araz .		Gauri	•	Birjaud	o Do	Do		
																			0			

المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000077/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



## "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٢ظ] (١٣٤/١١٩)

LIBRARY

	.				ing.		evening.		and	106					oonlight	d starry,	sy clear.						
	aed.	, and have got have	REMARKS.		Wind cool in the morning and evening.	Fairly cool day.	Fresh, cool breeze, moon seen this evening.	Fresh, cool breeze.	Fresh, cool breeze in the morning evening, sky clear, 4 Moon.) Warmer than vacarday	Dry and hot breeze.	Ditto.	Ditto.	Cool breeze in the morning.	Fine moonlight night, sky clear.	Strong breeze, sand-storm, fine moonlight night.	Fine moonlight night, sky clear and cool night.	run moon, nue moonngar nigat, sky ciear. and cool day.	Ditto ditto.	Same as yesterday.	Ditto.			•
	Meteorological observations for months of July and August recorded by Assistant Apothecary Abas Abi-continued.		Cloud.		. JiN	Small Cum.	Large Cum.	Small Cum.	Nil · · ·		•	Do	Do	Do	• • •	Do		Do	Do	Do			
	ssistant Apothecary		Sky.		Hazy	Do	Clouded	Hazy	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	•		Do	Do	Do			
APPENDIX K-contd.	gust recorded by A		Direction and charac- ter of the wind.		N	N. Fresh and cool .	Do	Do	Do	N. Dry	Do	Do	N. E	N. Dry	N. E. Strong	N. E	Do. • •	Do	Do	Do			
APPENI	uly and Au		Ground Radiation.		111	106	102	102	102	105	108	110	112	100	105	107	IOI	108	108	108	10		
	nouths of J	3 AIB.	Evening,	7½ P.M.	96°	82	82	82	80	84	84	86	86	85	84	08	00	80	80	78	:		
	ations for 1	TEMPERATURE OF THE AIR.	Noon,	2 P.M.	99/102	89/92	88/90	88/83	90/96	92/97	95/39	96/100	96/100	95/99	93/97	20102 LA/26	09/20	20/97	90/95	92/96	:		
	gical observ	TEMPEH	Morning,	6 A.M.	80°	72	70	04	65	04	73	04	72	14	70	68	00	62	65	65	64		
	Meteorold		Date.		30th July 1897 .	31st "	1st August 1897 .	2nd " .		sth		7th "	. 8th "	. 9th "	10th ,, .		L2th "	13th "	14th " •	15th "	. 16th "		
		N. I.	Place.		Birjaud	•	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do	Do	•	Do	•	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do		

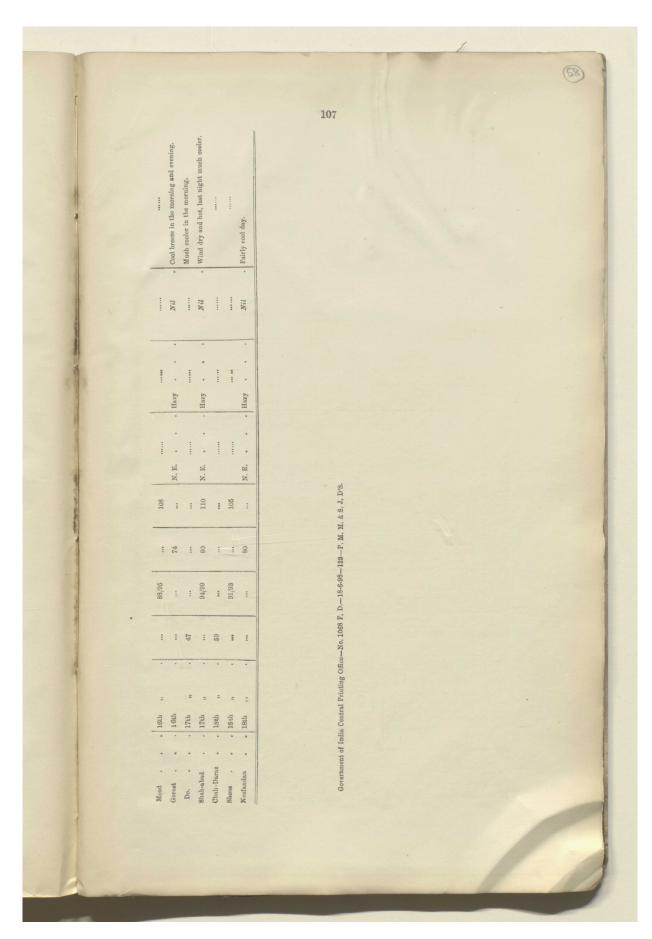
المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة

اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x000078/العربية/http://www.qdl.qa



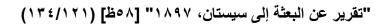
### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [٥٩] (١٣٤/١٢٠)



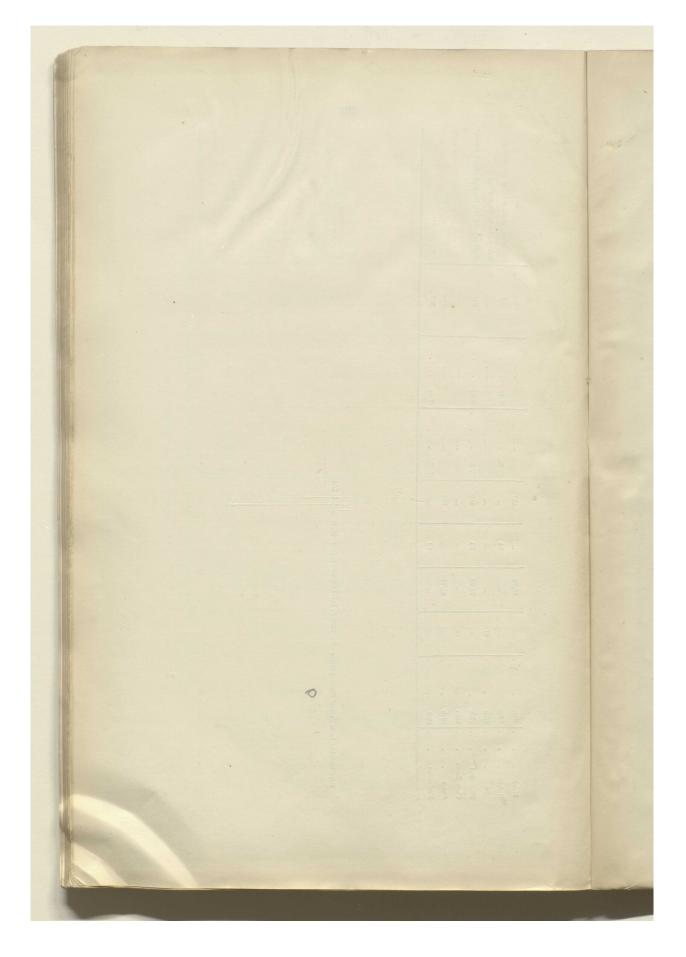


المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u>



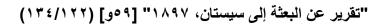




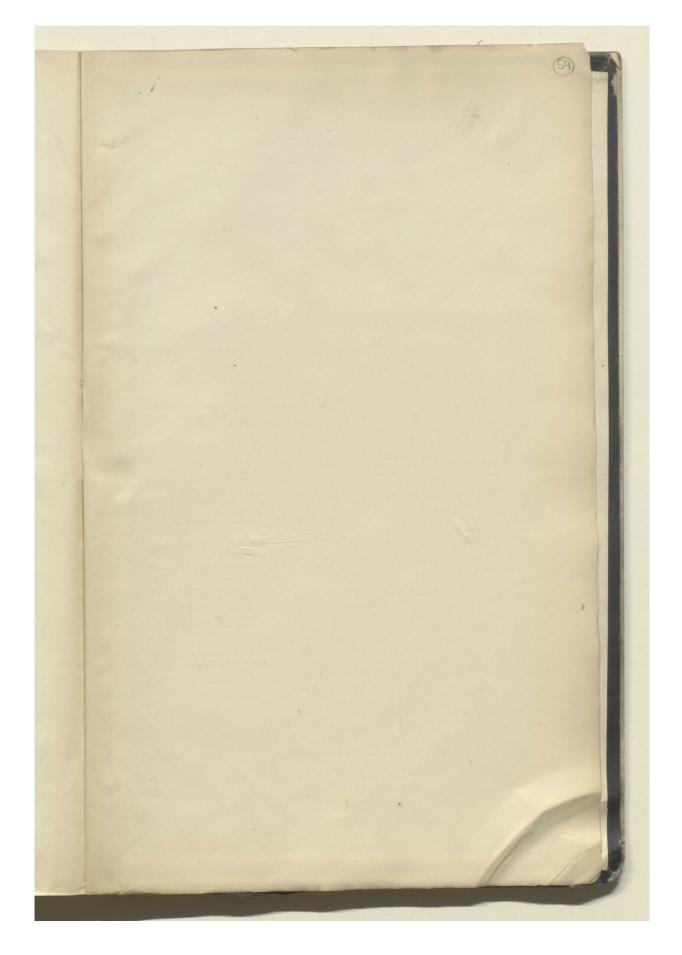


المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: <u>رخصة حكومة مفتوحة</u> اعرض على مكتبة قطر الرقمية: http://www.qdl.qa/العربية/archive/81055/vdc_100044160194.0x00007a/العربية/http://www

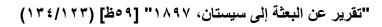




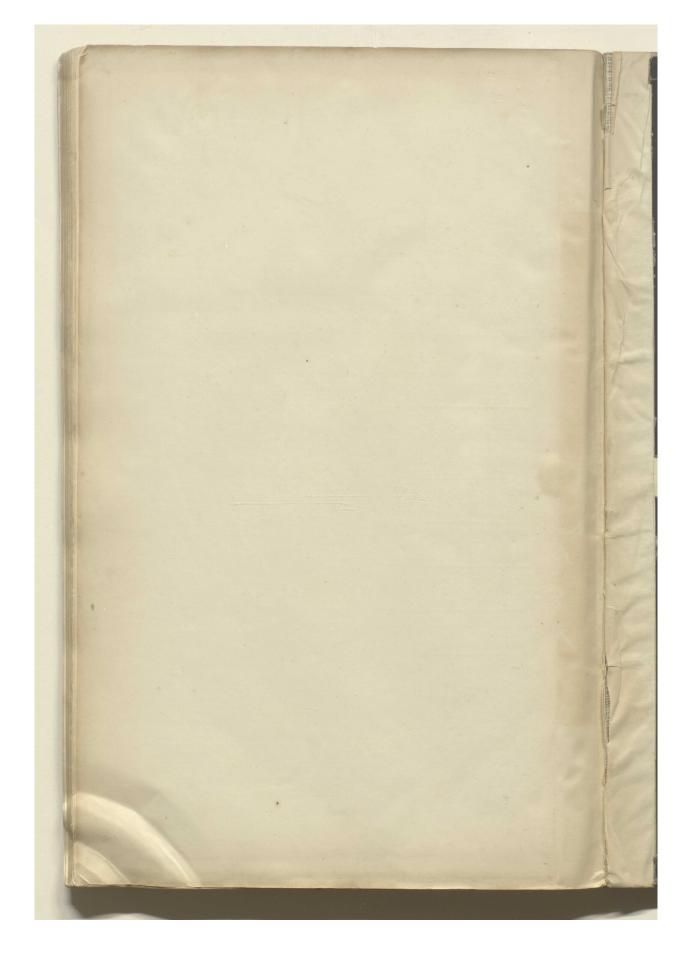






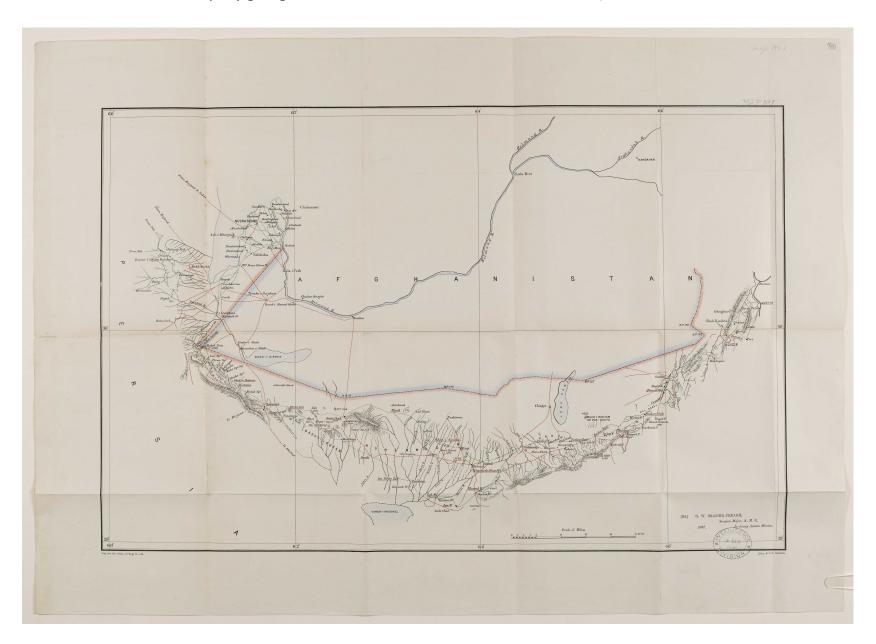












المرجع: IOR/L/PS/20/33 حق النشر: رخصة حكومة مفتوحة



الخريطة رقم ١: خريطة تُبين منطقة الحدود بين أفغانستان وسيستان [٢٢٠] (٢/٢)







### الخريطة رقم ٢: خريطة تُبين المنطقة المحيطة بنصرت أباد [٢٦١] (٢/١)







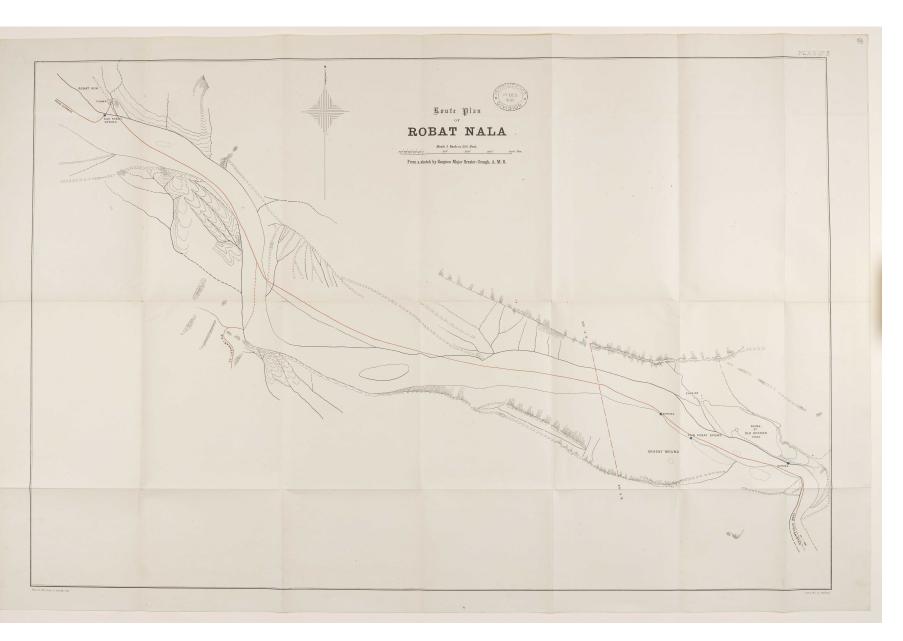
## الخريطة رقم ٢: خريطة تُبين المنطقة المحيطة بنصرت أباد [٢٢١] (٢/٢)







### الخريطة رقم ٣ "خريطة طريق رباط ناله" [٢٢٠] (٢/١)



LIBRARY



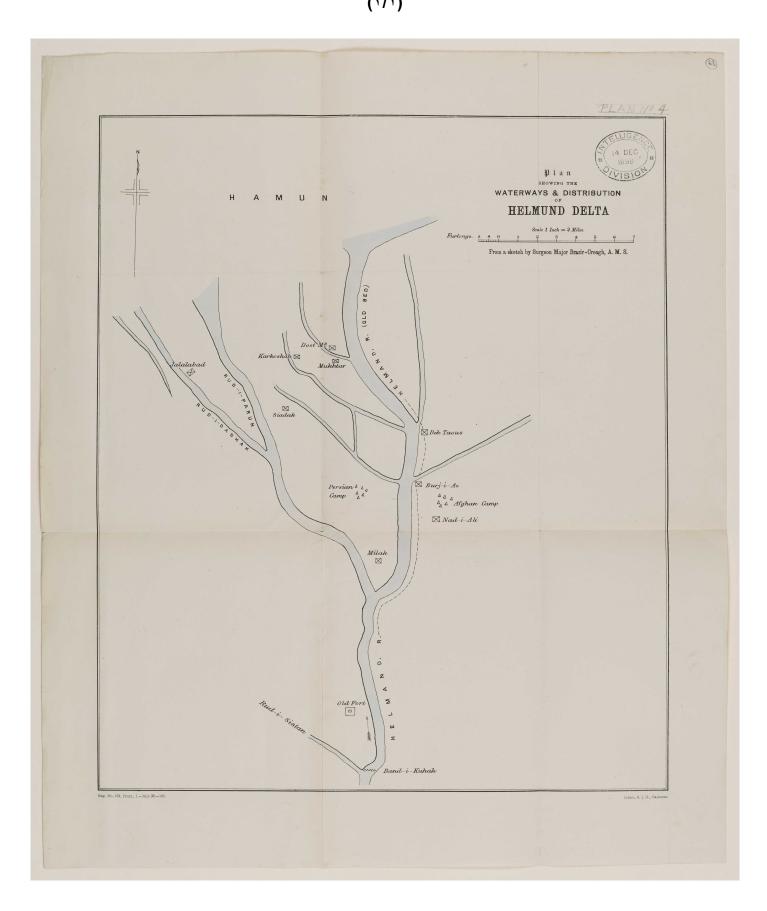


الخريطة رقم ٣ "خريطة طريق رباط ناله" [٢٢٤] (٢/٢)

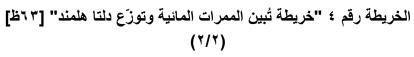




LIBRARY







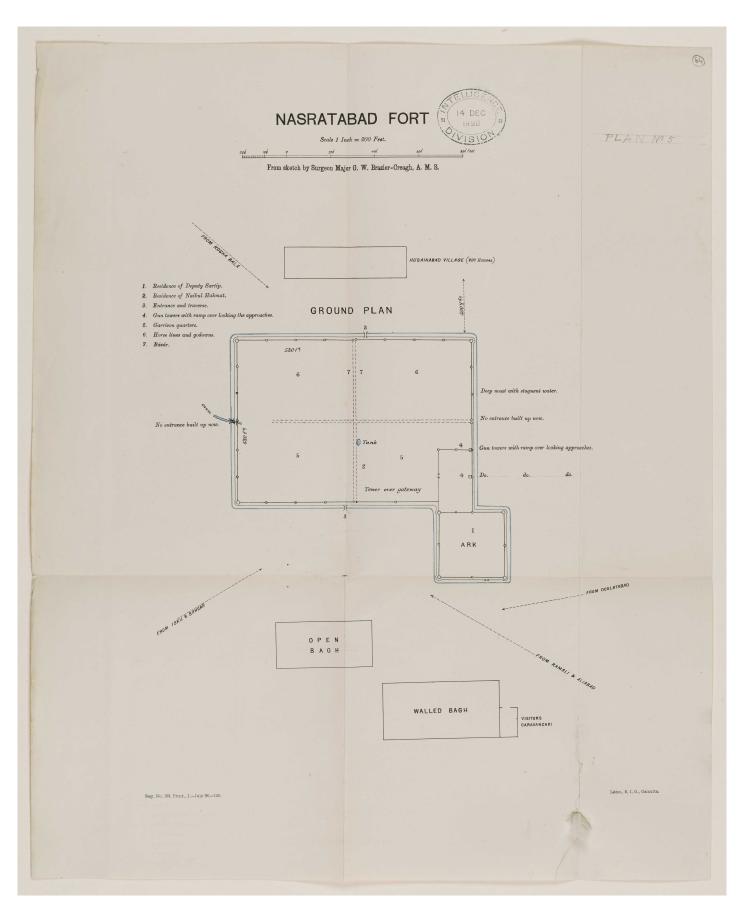
LIBRARY HSILINE





## الخريطة رقم ٥ "حصن نصرت أباد" [٢٢٤] (٢/١)















### "تقرير عن البعثة إلى سيستان، ١٨٩٧" [خلفي-داخلي] (١٣٤/١٣٤)



